Centralized Purchasing System Manual

Chelsey Wininger 11/10/2009



Indiana Housing & Community Development Authority

Welcome to the Home Energy Conservation Program's Centralized Purchasing System

Welcome to Centralized Purchasing!

The Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority (IHCDA) is excited to launch the muchanticipated Centralized Purchasing System segment of the Home Energy Conservation (HEC) Program! We at IHCDA have worked hard with our partners to create a user-friendly system that meets the needs of sub-grantees, handles the increased volume of homes weatherized, and provides the detailed reporting necessitated by the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA) guidelines. We look forward to working with you for the duration of the HEC Program!

What is Centralized Purchasing?

Centralized purchasing is similar to bulk buying in that large quantities of a product are bought at a lower price-per-item than is available if buying items in smaller quantities. The State uses centralized purchasing to improve leverage and, ultimately, benefit the overall State budget and create savings for tax payers. In this case, the State was able to use its leveraging power to secure quality products at significant savings, thus maximizing the number of homes that will receive weatherization work.

Why Centralized Purchasing? Why now?

Historically, The State of Indiana weatherization program has left purchasing decisions for materials installed in homes to the discretion of the designated sub-grantees. With the extraordinary amount of funding from ARRA, the Governor saw an opportunity to use the State's bulk buying power to gain significant savings on the high-cost and high-volume materials purchased with HEC Program dollars. As a result, IHCDA and the Indiana Department of Administration (IDOA) have developed relationships with several manufacturers of HEC products to provide opportunities for sub-grantees throughout the State to access high-quality HEC materials at substantial cost savings to the Program. To that end, IHCDA and IDOA have created a centralized purchasing process by which sub-grantees can access furnaces and fiberglass insulation. By entering agreements with Koch Air (Carrier furnaces), Trane (furnaces), Knauf (fiberglass insulation), and Langham Logistics (third-party logistics provider), we are working to ensure a seamless transition to the new centralized purchasing system.

Introducing Our Partners

Langham Logistics

Langham Logistics is providing all shipping and handling, product ordering, and reporting services for the State of Indiana for the centralized purchasing program. For sub-grantees, Langham has set-up an order site dedicated to centralized purchasing and through which all orders for furnaces and blow-in fiberglass insulation will be placed. Langham ha also provided a call center that is ready to answer any questions sub-grantees might have about placing an order, delivery, will call, or products available.

Koch Air

Koch Air is a distributor of Carrier furnaces and is providing the State of Indiana with 40,000, 60,000, and 80,000 Btuh natural gas furnaces (see specification sheets in Appendix A). Koch Air has four locations ready to serve the sub-grantees with parts and supplies and answer technical questions.

Trane

Trane is providing the State of Indiana with 40,000, 60,000, and 80,000 Btuh natural gas furnaces (see specifications sheets in Appendix A). Trane has nine distribution locations around Indiana, as well as eight American Standard locations, to provide sub-grantees with parts and supplies. Trane's technical staff is ready to answer any questions that come up in the field.

Knauf Insulation

Knauf Insulation is providing the State of Indiana with 32 pound bags of blow-in fiberglass insulation. For coverage information, please see Appendix A. Knauf will provide technical assistance and detailed product information to all sub-grantees and installers.

Centralized Purchasing: At-A-Glance

When can we start?

You may begin placing orders on the Langham Logistics' webpage dedicated to HEC Program centralized purchasing on **Monday, November 16, 2009!** The web address for the Langham site is: www.elangham.com. See the "how to order" section for further order instructions.

What products are available in the Centralized Purchasing System?

The following products must be purchased on the Centralized Purchasing website:

- Furnaces from Koch Air (Carrier furnaces)
- Furnaces from Trane
- Fiber glass insulation from Knauf Insulation

Note: The brand of furnace you purchase is your choice. Specification sheets are available for you to review in Appendix A of this manual.

The following products may be purchased at the discretion of the sub-grantees:

- Cellulose insulation
- Any accessories necessary to install furnaces or insulation
- Water heaters*

Who may use the system?

Each sub-grantee will have a unique log-in name and password to order products off Langham Logistics' order site. Only personnel determined by the sub-grantee may order products from the website. Contractors <u>MAY NOT</u> order products from the website.

Where will products be delivered?

All orders will be delivered to the sub-grantee or to the contractor. Orders will NOT be delivered to the client's home.

How will products be tied to specific homes?

All products will be tied to a specific address via serial number. This information will be included on the invoice sub-grantees receive from Langham. Auditors will be checking to make sure the serial numbers of the products installed match the correct address.

^{*}Purchasing option for water heaters: As a courtesy, sub-grantees have the option to purchase water heaters at discounted prices through the State of Indiana's MRO (maintenance, repair and operations equipment) contractor, Fastenal Company (Quantity Purchase Agreement, QPA# 11179). In addition to water heaters, sub-grantees are eligible (but not under obligation) to purchase MRO products at the State's negotiated discount rates. Water heaters are available for delivery or pick-up from any of Fastenal's 86 Indiana locations. For more information, please contact Mike Fellows at (616) 935-1258 or jfellows@festenal.com.

Contact Information

INDIANA HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Chelsey Wininger

Centralized Purchasing Coordinator

Phone: 317-232-5589

Hours Available: 9am-5:30pm Email: chwininger@ihcda.in.gov

Contact Chelsey about the following issues:

- General centralized purchasing questions
- Centralized purchasing requirements
- Product exceptions
- · Emergency replacements
- General warranty questions

LANGHAM LOGISTICS

Call Center

Phone: 866-616-3528 Hours Available: 8am-5pm Email: <u>hec@elangham.com</u>

Contact the Langham Logistics call center about the following issues:

- Placing orders
- Scheduling deliveries
- Will call
- Bulk purchases

KNAUF INSULATION

Stephanie Horen

Customer Service Representatitve Phone: 1-800-825-4434 x8323 Hours Available: 8am-5pm

Email: steph.horen@us.knaufinsulation.com

Contact Stephanie about the following issues:

- Insulation questions
- Warranty questions
- Additional product information

KOCH AIR

Bruce Davis

Technical Development Manager

Phone: 812-962-5235

Hours Available: 7:30am-5pm

Email: bdavis@kochair.com

Contact Bruce about the following issues:

Technical questions about Carrier products

Lana Wroe

Warranty Specialist Phone: 812-962-5221

Hours Available: 7:30am-5pm Email: lwroe@kochair.com

Contact Lana about the following issues:

• Warranty questions for both furnace models

Registration of a Carrier furnace for extended warranty coverage

TRANE

Allen Graber

Field Service Representative

Phone: 317-203-6785

Hours Available: 7:30am-5pm Email: <u>Allen.Graber@trane.com</u>

Contact Allen about the following issues:

- Technical questions about Trane products
- Warranty questions
- Replacement parts

Product Models and Prices

Logistics Fees

Langham's logistics fees are as follows:

- \$183 fee on all furnaces
- \$7 per bag of insulation (36 bags of insulation per pallet)

Furnaces from Koch Air (Carrier furnaces)

Koch Air is offering the State two different high-efficiency furnace models. Both models are 4 way multipoise (upflow, downflow, horizontal left, horizontal right) fixed-capacity direct-vent (2-Pipe) and non-direct vent (1-Pipe) condensing gas furnaces. Specifications for each model are located in Appendix A.

General information about the furnaces is as follows:

- MCB model furnaces will be available at the start of the centralized purchasing program. MXB furnaces will be available as a back-up functional equivalent.
- Only the models available for purchase will show on the order website—out-of-stock items will
 not appear on the order drop-down menu.
- MCB and MXB furnaces have different warranty processes. Please refer to the "warranty" section of this manual for procedures.
- Koch Air offers liquid propane (LP) kits and mobile home (MH) conversion kits for all furnace
 models. On the order site, furnaces with liquid propane kits are designated with an "L" at the
 end of the model number; furnaces with mobile home kits are designated with an "M" at the
 end of the model number.
- The table below outlines the base unit price (with no kits), the base unit price with logistics fees, and the additional LP and MH kit prices.
- The shaded cells indicate the final prices, including all shipping and handling fees.

| Model | Btuh Output | Price Per Unit | with logistics fee | with LP Kit | with MH Kit | |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 58MCB040-108 | 40,000 Btuh | \$560 | \$743 | \$751 | \$776 | |
| 58MCB060-112 | 60,000 Btuh | \$607 | \$790 | \$798 | \$823 | |
| 58MCB080-112 | 80,000 Btuh | \$626 | \$809 | \$817 | \$842 | |
| 58MXB040F108 | 40,000 Btuh | \$560 | \$743 | \$751 | \$776 | |
| 58MXB060F112 | 60,000 Btuh | \$607 | \$790 | \$798 | \$823 | |
| 58MXB080F112 | 80,000 Btuh | \$626 | \$809 | \$817 | \$842 | |

Furnaces from Trane

Trane is offering the State high-efficiency upflow/horizontal and downflow/horizontal condensing gas furnace models. Specifications for each model are in Appendix A.

General information about the furnaces is as follows:

- Trane offers mobile home (MH) conversion kits for all models. On the order site, furnaces with mobile home conversion kits are designated with an "M" at the end of the model number.
- The table below outlines the base unit price (with no kits), the base unit price with logistics fees, and the additional MH kit prices.
- The shaded cells indicate the final prices, including all shipping and handling fees.

| TRANE FURNACES | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model | Btuh Output | Flow Direction | Price Per Unit | with logistics fee | with MH Kit | | | | | |
| TUC1B040A9241A | 40,000 Btuh | Up | \$671 | \$854 | \$870 | | | | | |
| TDC1B040A9214A | 40,000 Btuh | Down | \$705 | \$888 | \$904 | | | | | |
| TUC1B060A9361A | 60,000 Btuh | Up | \$693 | \$876 | \$892 | | | | | |
| TDC1B060A9361A | 60,000 Btuh | Down | \$725 | \$908 | \$924 | | | | | |
| TUC1B080A9421A | 80,000 Btuh | Up | \$722 | \$905 | \$921 | | | | | |
| TDC1B080A9421A | 80,000 Btuh | Down | \$756 | \$939 | \$955 | | | | | |

Insulation from Knauf Insulation

Knauf is offering the State blow-in fiber glass insulation. Specifications can be found in Appendix A.

General information about the furnaces is as follows:

- Each bag of insulation is 32 pounds.
- Insulation comes by the pallet with 36 bags per pallet.
- If insulation is picked up at will call, it may be purchased by the bag, rather than by the pallet.
- The shaded cells indicate the final prices, including all logistics fees.

| KNAUF II | NSULATION | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| SKU | Model | Brief Description | Unit Price | Price with logistics fee |
| 789 | Jet Stream 73.3 Blowing Wool | 32 pound bag of blow-in | \$11.94 | \$18.94 |
| | Insulation | fiberglass insulation | | |

Placing an Order and Invoicing Procedures

Placing an Order

A step-by-step guide to placing your order on the Langham website and using the bulk purchase form is located in Appendix B. Before you order, note that:

- All centralized purchasing orders can be made in the following ways:
 - o on the Langham website: www.elangham.com
 - o through the call center: 866-616-3528
 - o by faxing the bulk purchase form on the Langham website to: 866-616-3528
 - o by emailing the bulk purchase from on the Langham website to: hec@elangham.com
- The bulk purchasing order form can be found under the "customer news" box on the main customer portal screen. From there:
 - Open the "Excel order form" link
 - Double click on the Excel icon that appears in the upper left corner of the pop-up box.
 This opens the bulk order form.
 - o Instructions for the form are on the first tab. The order form is on the second tab
- All sub-grantees will receive login IDs from Langham. The only people who should know the login ID and password are those authorized to place orders (administrators or their designees or auditors—NOT contractors)
- Any questions about ordering procedures should be directed to the Langham call center at: 866-616-3528 or hec@elangham.com. The Langham call center staff is prepared to help you with any and all questions regarding placing an order.

Invoicing Procedures

Because of the goals of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act and the tight reporting requirements surrounding the allotted weatherization funds, IHCDA must change invoicing procedures.

Invoicing Timeline

- Sub-grantees have <u>45 days</u> from the date an order is received to pay the invoice for that order.
 This ensures that the money goes out in a timely manner and jobs are created for local contractors.
- If the invoice is not paid by day 30, the sub-grantee will receive payment reminder notification from Langham Logistics. If the vendor is not paid by day 45, IHCDA will withhold future funding until the sub-grantee's account with Langham is brought current.
- Late payments will be documented by IHCDA and will be a factor in the competition for the next round of ARRA funding.
- LIHEAP and regular Department of Energy funding will NOT be subject to the 45 day invoice payment timeline.

Blow-in Fiberglass Insulation Invoicing Policy

On both the bulk order and single order entry screens, the pallet quantities required to order are listed; however, the system will not automatically force those quantities.

- In the event that a sub-grantee does not order a pallet quantity of insulation, the warehouse picking process will automatically make the order a full pallet quantity and thus appear on the invoice accordingly.
- This means that the order form you fill out will show the quantity of bags you entered.
 However, on the invoice you're sent from Langham, the quantity of bags purchased will automatically round up to the next full pallet quantity (36 bags per pallet—see Appendix A for specifications regarding coverage area per bag).
- The full pallet quantity will NOT show up on the order screen—only on the invoice you receive from Langham after shipment.
- Because of the computer system used by Langham and concern for the integrity of the bag holding the insulation, only full pallet (36 bag) quantities of fiberglass insulation can be shipped.
- Only will call pick-ups may receive less-than-pallet quantities.

Delivery, Returns, and Replacements

Delivery Procedures

- Products may be delivered to the following locations:
 - o The sub-grantee
 - The contractor
- Products <u>WILL NOT</u> be delivered to a client's home
- All orders entered before 10am will be guaranteed next-day delivery
 - Sub-grantees may request a two-hour delivery window for Langham to drop off the order
 - Langham will work to honor the requested two-hour delivery window, but cannot guarantee the delivery will be made during it
 - Sub-grantees will receive an email confirmation from Langham that states the two-hour delivery window in which sub-grantees will receive their order. This email will be sent later on the same day the order is placed.
- Sub-grantees may order products and specify a delivery time and date other than the next business day
- Please list any and all people authorized to sign for the delivery in the "comment" section on the
 online order form. People not listed as authorized signers will not be allowed to accept the
 delivery. Without listing this information, only the person submitting the order will be allowed
 to sign for it.

Will Call Procedures

- Langham has set up a will call option for the centralized purchasing system, which means subgrantees may order products and pick them up at Langham's warehouse
- Will Call will be marked outside the facility with signs for the customer to follow. Langham's warehouse address is as follows:
 - 5335 West 74th Street Indianapolis IN 46268
- Will Call hours are 7 am 5 pm EST, Monday-Friday
- Will Call orders can be picked up in less than pallet quantities
- As a standard operating procedure, the drivers license number of the person picking up the product will be recorded
- As a standard operating procedure, the license plate number of the person picking up the product will be recorded
- Will call orders must be placed through centralized purchasing web order entry or call center
- All charges for shipping and handling will apply to all will call orders
- No appointment is necessary, however a two hour notification before pick-up is required

Return Procedures

- If the sub-grantee ordered the wrong product:
 - Option 1:
 - Call the Langham call center (866-616-3528), say the wrong product was ordered, and arrange for Langham to pick it up from the sub-grantee

- Langham will pick up the product and return it to their warehouse for an additional \$183 logistics fee
- Langham will deliver the correct product to the sub-grantee on the next business day

o Option 2:

- The sub-grantee may keep the wrongly ordered product for use on another house
- The sub-grantee must call the Langham call center, explain that the product ordered was a mistake but that the sub-grantee is keeping it for use on another house
- When the product is installed, call Langham with the serial number of the product and the address at which it was installed so that reports will correctly tie the product to the address
- Exception: if there is an extreme circumstance (a person will be without heat, etc), the correct furnace will be shipped to the sub-grantee immediately. Langham is willing to work with the sub-grantees in these situations.
- If sub-grantee received the wrong product from Langham:
 - o If the driver notices that the wrong product was shipped, he will not unload it from the truck. The correct product will be shipped on the next business day.
 - o If the sub-grantee receives the wrong product and the driver has left:
 - Call the Langham call center (866-616-3528) and report that the wrong product was delivered
 - Langham will pick up the product at no charge to the sub-grantee and deliver the correct product on the next business day
 - Exception: if there is an extreme circumstance (a person will be without heat, etc), the correct furnace will be shipped to the sub-grantee immediately.
 Langham is willing to work with the sub-grantees in these situations.
- If the product you receive is damaged:
 - If goods are damaged at the time of unloading, the driver and sub-grantee recipient will make note and agree not to receive
 - The driver is being told by Langham not to unload damaged goods and the hope is that the double quality control being done at Langham as the product goes on the truck will eliminate any damage between our dock and the sub-grantee
 - Any damage done by Langham will be handled by Langham—the sub-grantee will not be charged for shipping and will receive a new product on the next business day

Full Unit Replacements and Replacement Part Procedures

 All full unit replacements and replacement parts will be handled through the manufacturers directly. Warranty replacement processes are outlined in the "warranty" section of the manual.

Emergency Replacements

- If a furnace to be replaced presents an immediate, life threatening, and unavoidable health and safety situation, contact Chelsey at IHCDA immediately at:
 - o Phone: 317-232-5589
 - o Email: chwininger@ihcda.in.gov

Chelsey will discuss the situation with Paul Krievins and Ray Judy to determine the best course of action and if a replacement furnace may be bought outside the centralized purchasing system.

Warranty Processes

Parts Warranty Process for a Carrier Furnace from Koch Air:

Warranty Information

- All Carrier furnaces come with a standard 5 year warranty for parts
- 58MCB models will have 10 year parts warranty if registered at www.kochair.com
- 58MXB models will have 10 year parts warranty if registered at the <u>www.carrier.com</u> website
- All units come with a lifetime warranty for heat exchangers when registered at the Carrier.com website
- The sub-grantee <u>MUST</u> register ALL equipment within 60 days of installation to extend the parts warranty coverage to years 6-10 (see next section for registration instructions)

Warranty Replacement Parts Process

- 1. <u>Step 1</u>: Contractor determines there is a failed part and calls a Koch Air location (see toll-free telephone numbers below) to order a replacement part.
- 2. Step 2: Contractor determines how he will receive the part. The options are:
 - O UPS next day delivery to the sub-grantee's office or the contractor's address
 - o Immediate pick-up at a Koch Air Parts and Supplies store
 - Next day delivery on a Koch Air truck (delivery must be included in daily route—call Lana Wroe at 812-962-5221 to see if you qualify)
 - o The contractor must pay for the cost of shipping as part of the labor warranty service fee

3. Billing Information

- o Option 1- cash account
 - With this type of account, the contractor must pay for all parts at the time of order
 - The contractor files a warranty claim with Koch Air and will be reimbursed with a check once Koch Air received credit from Carrier.
- Option 2- open account with Koch Air
 - Installing contractor opens an account with Koch Air prior to, or at the time, a replacement part is needed
 - Contractor may order a part online and have it shipped to the sub-grantee or the contractor's address, or arrange to pick up the part at a Koch Air Parts and Supplies location
 - Upon pick up or delivery of the replacement part, the contractor files a service credit application (SCA) online or by paper. Paper claims should be sent to:

Koch Air Warranty Department P.O. Box 1167 Evansville IN 47706

Toll-free Telephone Numbers and Addresses for all Koch Air HVAC Supply Locations (see full addresses in Appendix C)

Indianapolis: 800-989-3722, or 317-248-5110

Fort Wayne: 866-883-1221, or 260-483-1221

Evansville: 877-456-2422, or 812-962-5200

Louisville (servicing Southeast Indiana): 800-989-6176, or 502-491-9970

Parts Warranty Process for a Trane furnace:

Warranty Information

- All units come with a standard 10 year warranty for parts
- All units come with a 20 year warranty for heat exchangers

Warranty Replacement Parts Process

- 1. <u>Step 1</u>: Contractor determines there is a failed part and calls one of Trane's Parts and Supplies Distributors at: **1-800-258-2487**
- 2. <u>Step 2</u>: Contractor completes and submits a Warranty and Compressor Request (WCR) form, found in Appendix D.
 - Form can be found on the Langham Logistics webpage dedicated to the HEC centralized purchasing system also
 - o Form can be submitted electronically (preferred) via www.comfortsite.com. You must be signed up with a username and password to use ComfortSite (registration is on the ComfortSite homepage).
 - o Form can be emailed to:
 - nfox@trane.com
 - srbrown@trane.com
 - Form can be printed and faxed to: 317-466-3315
 - Form can be printed and mailed to:

Trane

5355 North Post Road

Indianapolis IN 46216

Attn: Parts

- 3. Step 3: The part is either picked up at a Trane distribution center or delivered to the contractor
 - O The contractor must pay for the cost of shipping as part of the labor warranty service fee
 - Trane distributors are located in (see full addresses in Appendix C):
 - Indianapolis
 - Plainfield
 - Bloomington
 - Lafayette
 - South Bend
 - Fort Wayne
 - Evansville
 - Louisville, KY
 - Daleville
 - Replacement parts may also be obtained from American Standard suppliers.
 Distributors are located in (see full addresses in Appendix C):
 - Indianapolis
 - Bloomington
 - Kokomo
 - Elkhart

- Fort Wayne
- Lafayette
- Muncie
- Terre Haute

4. Billing Information

- If a WCR form has been submitted by the time the part is picked up or delivered, the contractor will not be billed
- If the contractor has not yet submitted the WCR form, the contractor will be billed for the part and will receive a credit at a later date when Trane receives the completed WCR form.
 - If the contractor has a registered account: he will receive a credit on his account.
 - If the contractor has a cash account: he will receive a check from Trane to reimburse him for the purchase

Warranty on Fiberglass Insulation

- Fiberglass insulation will come free from defects and perform according to specifications when installed properly by the contractor
- Warranty is effective for one year from the date of installation
- Should the product be defective, contact Knauf at: 1-800-825-4434 x8323. Warranty replacement will take place outside of Langham's centralized purchasing system.

Warranty Service Fee Information

IHCDA will permit contractors to charge a warranty service fee on all furnaces installed to cover all warranty work for one year. This fee is at the discretion of the Administrators but may not exceed \$75 per unit installed.

Carrier Furnace Registration Instructions

Why register the furnace?

- Carrier furnaces MUST be registered by sub-grantees within 60 days of installation in a client's home.
- Furnace registration activates the 10 year parts warranty. All furnaces installed with ARRA funds must be warrantied for 10 years.
- The warranty processes differ because Carrier offers a 10 year factory warranty on all 58MXB models, but a five (5) year warranty on all 58MCB models. To meet the requirements of the HEC program, Koch Air is supplying the warranty for years six (6) through 10. Thus, the 58MCB models must be registered for warranties through Koch Air.

Information you will need to collect for all warranty registrations

- Homeowner name
- Homeowner address
- Homeowner city, state, and zip code
- Model number
- Serial number
- Date of installation
- · Brand of furnace replaced

Registration Process

**Please note: The registration process differs between MCB and MXB furnaces. MCB furnaces will be available at the beginning of the centralized purchasing program

For 58MCB Furnaces:

- 1. Go to www.kochair.com
- 2. Click on "dealer login" (at the top-right of the welcome page)
- 3. Log in using your user name and password. Your username and password is the same as the one used for the Langham order site.
- 4. Click on the "warranty" tab
- 5. Launch "KAWPS" in a new window
- 6. Click on "new extended warranty"
- 7. Enter the information requested
 - a. Under "Warranty Information", use the order date as the sell date. Enter "0" for 'contract price'.
 - b. Under "coverage options", scroll down to the "parts only" section. Tick the box that says "6-10 yr Parts Only (No Compressor)"
 - c. Do not choose a labor plan! This charge is built into contractors' labor fees (see the "warranty" section for more information about warranty service fees)
- 8. Click on "submit" button

For 58MXB Furnaces:

- Go to the following website: <u>www.registration.carrier.com/product_registration/RegistrationForm.aspx?b=c</u>
- 2. Fill out all required fields and click "submit"

FAQ's about Centralized Purchasing

1. Mobile home furnaces are not offered as part of centralized purchasing. What should I do?

Answer: Although mobile home-specific furnaces are not offered as part of centralized purchasing, all furnace models included in centralized purchasing can come with mobile home conversion kits. On the Langham order page, select the furnace model ending with "M" to have the conversion kit included with your furnace.

If the furnaces with conversion kits will still not work in a particular mobile home, you may go outside of the centralized purchasing system to get a mobile home specific furnace. Please note in the client's file why a furnace with a conversion kit would not work in the client's home. This note is for monitoring purposes.

2. I only need 12 bags of insulation for a job, but I have to buy a whole pallet with the Langham system. What do I do with the extra bags?

Answer: There are several options here:

Option #1- Order insulation for multiple homes at the same time

This option allows agencies to minimize overages. You may order insulation for multiple houses at the same time through the centralized purchasing system. The system will read the number of bags of insulation you enter on the order form and automatically round up to the next full pallet quantity. For example, you may order 12 bags for one house, 12 bags for another, and 12 bags for the third and the system will automatically send a full 36 bag pallet.

Option #2- Track the overages

You may use the excess insulation from your order in another ARRA home—just track the overages as you currently do. The extra insulation may ONLY be used in ARRA-funded homes. It is the responsibility of the agency to keep track of how many extra bags of insulation are left over from a particular order and where those bags ultimately go.

This option also allows agencies to have a small supply of extra insulation on hand should a contractor underestimate the number of bags needed for a particular home. Again, the extra bags may only go into ARRA homes and the agency must track into which house the extra bags are installed.

Option #3- Will Call

You may pick up less-than-pallet quantities of insulation from Langham's will call. The order will still have to placed through the online order page or call center. We know this option may not be practical for your agency due to distance, so consider options #1 and #2.

**IMPORTANT!- All insulation purchased with ARRA funds must go into an ARRA home.

3. What is the cut-off time for next day delivery?

Answer: Orders must be placed by 10am EST for guaranteed next day delivery.

4. I have an emergency furnace replacement situation, but the 10am deadline has passed. What should I do?

Answer: If there is an immediate, life-threatening, or unavoidable health situation or a no heat situation, call Chelsey to explain. Then, call the Langham call center (866-616-3528), tell them you have an emergency situation, and place your furnace order. Langham will generously work with sub-grantees in emergency situations and make sure that you get your furnace delivered ASAP.

5. I'm getting a lot of marketing materials and communications from vendors wanting to do business with my agency for weatherization. Who is legitimate and who is trying to cash in on stimulus dollars?

Answer: Koch Air/Carrier, Trane, and Knauf insulation will contact your agencies with product information and marketing material. This is allowed under their contracts with the State. While these companies may contact you with marketing material, IHCDA does not endorse or otherwise promote one brand of furnace over another. Sub-grantees may choose whichever brand they prefer. Sub-grantees are only required to buy the base model furnaces from the State—accessories can be purchased at the sub-grantee's discretion. The furnace vendors have given a list of supplies to sub-grantees for marketing purposes only. Sub-grantees are NOT required to purchase accessory parts from the furnace vendors, but may do so at their choosing. Fiberglass insulation and base model furnaces are required to be bought through centralized purchasing.

6. What is the Langham website address and call center number?

Answer: The Langham web address is: www.elangham.com. From here, follow the step-by-step ordering instructions included in your program manual. You can also call the call center to place your order at: 866-616-3528.

7. I'm using the username and password Chelsey gave me to login to the Langham site but it won't let me get to the order page. What's the deal?

Answer: The issue could be one of two things here:

- A. The username and password are case sensitive. Be sure the letters are in the correct case.
- B. Your pop-up blocker is on. Be sure to adjust your setting to allow pop-ups on the Langham site.
- 8. I want to order insulation. I enter "1" in the quantity box for one pallet, right?

Answer: The Langham system is set up to read the number of *bags* of insulation you want to order, not pallets. Please enter the number of bags your need in the quantity field. The system will automatically round up to the nearest full pallet quantity (36 bags).

9. I need an electric furnace but they aren't offered through centralized purchasing. What should I do?

Answer: You may go outside of the centralized purchasing system to buy electric furnaces.

10. Can I use the centralized purchasing system to order products for non-ARRA homes?

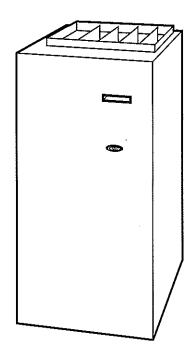
Answer: At this point in time, no. However, this is an issue that will be revisited in 2010, depending on interest.

Appendix A- Product Specifications

Carrier Furnaces from Koch Air



Product Data



A05104

HIGH EFFICIENCY AND FLEXIBILITY DESIGNED TO MEET THE NEEDS OF NEW HOMES

The model 58MCB combines high efficiency with flexibility to meet the changing needs of new home construction. The unique 4-way, multipoise design of the 58MCB allows for installation in upflow, downflow, horizontal left, and horizontal right orientations, meaning it is perfect for a variety of installation applications. With the exception of the 140 size unit, all sizes of the 58MCB can be installed in a manufactured (mobile) home when the optional kit is used and in installations with elevations up to 10,000 ft (140 size unit limitation 7,000 ft). The furnace is factory configured for upflow application but can easily be made ready for downflow or horizontal installation. With the exception of the 140 size, all sizes can be installed with 2-pipe or 1-pipe venting. The 140 size can be installed only as a 2-pipe system.

Horizontal applications offer the advantage of reduced space requirements by locating the furnace in an attic or crawlspace, freeing space formerly dedicated to a furnace or utility room.

The 58MCB is specifically designed to meet the needs of home builders and new home owners. Home builders benefit from the 58MCB's unmatched flexibility and by building a reputation of using quality appliances in homes. Home owners benefit by energy savings from one of the most important home appliances.

The components of the 58MCB represent the finest in the industry. Hot surface ignition (HSI) and a control center provide reliable and

efficient ignition. The combustion inducer is unique in that efficient operation is achieved in any type of installation. Standard 2-in. (51 mm) PVC pipe connects the combustion-air and vent pipes to the furnace.

The 58MCB is a standard part of a quality-built new home. This high efficiency furnace will provide years of quality service to home builders and home owners alike.

As with other Carrier furnaces, this model is designed to work as a part of the total home comfort system which includes elements for cooling, air cleaning, humidification, ventilation, and zoning.

58MCB FEATURES / BENEFITS

Serpentuff[™]—Exclusive Serpentuff coating, a patented polypropylene laminate is used on the secondary heat exchanger.

Power Heat Igniter—The Carrier unique SiN igniter is not only physically robust but it is also electrically robust. It is capable of running at line voltage and does not require complex voltage regulators as do other brands. This unique feature further enhances the reliability of the 58MCB gas furnace and continues Carrier's tradition of technology leadership and innovation in providing a reliable and durable product.

Control Center—Controls sequencing and furnace operation. Equipped with a component test feature and status indicator light to assist in troubleshooting. Control times blower start after main burners ignite to eliminate cold air blowing into rooms.

Direct or Non-direct Venting—The 58MCB can be installed as a 1 pipe-Non- Direct vent or 2 pipe/Direct vent furnace except the 140 size which can be installed as 2-pipe only. This provides added flexibility to meet diverse installation needs.

Adjustable Blower Speed—For precise airflow selection of heating or cooling operation.

Casing—One piece, seamless wraparound construction of prepainted galvanized steel resists corrosion.

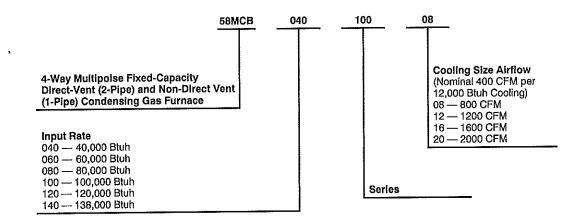
Combustion Products Venting—The combustion-air and vent pipes can terminate through a side wall or through the roof when used with a factory authorized vent termination kit.

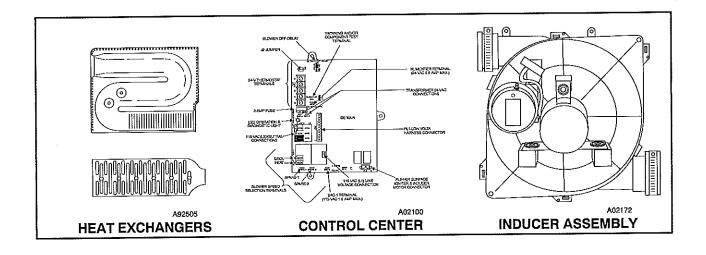
Insulation—Foil-faced insulation in heat exchanger section of the casing minimizes heat loss.

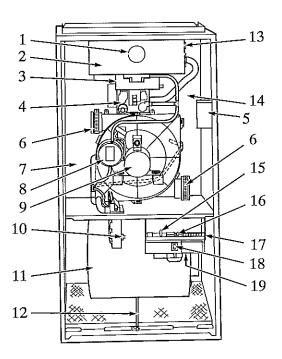
Certifications—The 58MCB units are CSA (A.G.A. and C.G.A.) design certified for use with natural and propane gases. The furnace is factory-shipped for use with natural gas. A CSA (A.G.A./ C.G.A.) listed gas conversion kit is required to convert furnace for use with propane gas. The efficiency is GAMA efficiency rating certified. The 58MCB meets California Air Quality Management District emission requirements. Except for the 140 size unit, all sizes of the 58MCB can be installed in a manufactured (mobile) home when the optional kit is used. Refer to Vent Table for elevation limitations.

Quality Registration—The 58MCB is engineered and manufactured under an ISO 9001 registered quality system.

MODEL NUMBER NOMENCLATURE







A02173

NOTE:

- The 58MCB Furnace is built for use with natural gas. The furnace can be converted for propane gas with a factory-authorized and listed
 accessory conversion kit.
- · Control location and actual controls may be different than shown above.
 - 1. Burner sight glass for viewing burner flame.
 - Burner assembly (inside), operates with energy-saving, inshot burners and hot surface igniter for safe, dependable heating.
 - 3. Combustion-air intake connection to ensure contaminant-free air (right or left side).
 - 4. Redundant gas valve, safe, efficient, features 1 gas control with 2 internal shutoff valves.
 - 5. Junction box for 115-v electrical power supply. (right or left side)
 - Vent outlet uses sealed PVC pipe to carry vent gases from the furnace's combustion system (right or left side).
 - Secondary condensing heat exchanger (inside), wrings out more heat through condensation of gases. Constructed with polypropylene-laminated steel to ensure durability.
 - 8. Pressure switch ensures adequate flow of flue products through furnace and out vent system.
 - Inducer motor pulls hot flue gases through the heat exchangers, maintaining negative pressure for added safety.
 - 10. Condensate drain connection collects moisture condensed during the combustion process.

- 11. Heavy-duty blower circulates air across the heat exchangers to transfer heat into the home.
- 12. Air filter and retainer may be used for side or bottom return application.
- 13. Rollout switch (manual reset) to prevent overtemperature in burner area.
- 14. Primary serpentine heat exchanger (inside). Stretches fuel dollars with the S-shaped heat-flow design. Solid weld-free construction of corrosionresistant aluminized steel means reliability.
- 15. A 3-amp fuse provides electrical and component protection.
- Light emitting diode (LED) on control center. Code lights are for diagnosing furnace operation and service requirements.
- 17. Control center.
- 18. Blower access panel safety interlock switch.
- Transformer (24v) behind control center provides low-voltage power to furnace control center and thermostat.

SPECIFICATIONS

| UNIT SIZE | | | 040-08 | 040-12 | 060-08 | 060-12 | 060-16 | 080-12 | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|--|--|
| RATINGS AND P | ERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | |
| Input Btuh* | | | 40,000 | 40,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 80,000 | | |
| Output Capacity | Direct Vent (2-Pipe) |) Upflow | 37,000 | 37,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | |
| BTUH* (ICS) | | Downflow | 37,000 | 37,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | |
| (Shaded capa- | | Horizontal | 37,000 | 37,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | |
| cities are spe- cified on rating | Non-Direct Vent (1-Pip | pe) Upflow | 37,000 | 37,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | |
| plate) | | Downflow | 37,000 | 37,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | |
| μαιοί | | Horizontal | 37,000 | 37,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | |
| AFUE% | Direct Vent (2-Pipe) |) Upflow | 92.3 | 92.3 | 92.3 | 92.3 | 92.3 | 92.3 | | |
| Nonweather- | , , , | Downflow | 91.2 | 91.2 | 91.2 | 91.2 | 91.2 | 91.2 | | |
| ized ICS | | Horizontal | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | | |
| | Non-Direct Vent (1-Pig | De) Upflow | | | 92 | .1 | | | | |
| | | Downflow | | | 9 | 1 | | | | |
| | | Horizontal | | | 9 | 1 | | | | |
| Certified Tempera | ture Rise Range °F (°C) | | 30-60 | 15-45 | 45-75 | 3060 | 2050 | 40-70 | | |
| 00, | | (17-33) | (8-25) | (25-41) | (17-33) | (11-28) | (22-39) | | | |
| Certified External | Static Pressure | Heating | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.15 | | |
| | | Cooling | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | | |
| Airflow CFM‡ | | Heating | 850 | 1125 | 885 | 1065 | 1320 | 1190 | | |
| 72(1101) 01 1114 | | Cooling | 895 | 1215 | 900 | 1200 | 1545 | 1245 | | |
| ELECTRICAL | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | |
| Unit Volts-Hertz- | Phasa | | | | 115 | 60-1 | | | | |
| | e Range MinMax** | | | | 104- | -127 | | | | |
| Maximum Unit An | | | 6.1 | 7.4 | 6.1 | 7.2 | 9.6 | 7.7 | | |
| Unit Ampacity†† | пра | | 8.4 | 10.0 | 8.4 | 9.8 | 12.8 | 10.4 | | |
| Minimum Wire Siz | | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | | |
| Maximum Wire Le | | | 44 | 37 | 44 | 38 | 29 | 36 | | |
| Maximum Mile re | 3(18(1) - Lt (M)++ | | (13.4) | (11.2) | (13.4) | (11.5) | (8.8) | (10.9) | | |
| Mardania Ciro C | tro or Cld Bly Ampe (Time | Delay Type Recommended) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | |
| Transformer (24v) | | - Belay Typo recommendedy | | | 1 | va | | | | |
| External Control I | | Heating | 12va | | | | | | | |
| External Control (| LOME! Wallania | Cooling | 21va | | | | | | | |
| At . O dWa-da - f | Dawes Below | Occurs | | | | dard | **** | | | |
| Air Conditioning E | Slower netay | | | | | | | | | |
| CONTROLS | | | T | | SE | ST | | | | |
| Limit Control | N 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | Factory-Se | | | | | |
| | Control (Off Delay) | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | | |
| Burners (Monopo | | | 2 | | _ | n. NPT | | 1 | | |
| Gas Connection 8 | | | | | 1/2-0 | 11. 181 1 | | | | |
| GAS CONTROLS | | | 1 | | Van-tra | Dadass | | | | |
| Gas Valve (Redu | ndant) | Manufacturer | | | | Rodgers ural Gas) | | | | |
| | | Min Inlet Pressure (In. wc) | | | | | | | | |
| | | Max Inlet Pressure (In. wc) | | | | tural Gas) | | | | |
| Ignition Device | | | | | Hot S | urface | | | | |
| BLOWER DATA | | | | 1.0 | 1 4/6 | 1 40 | 1 4/0 | 110 | | |
| Direct-Drive Mot | tor HP (Permanent Split Ca | pacitor) | 1/5 | 1/3 | 1/5 | 1/3 | 1/2 | 1/3 5.8 | | |
| Motor Full Load A | | | 4.9 | 5.8 | 4,9 | 5.8 | 7.9 | 5.8 | | |
| RPM (Nominal) - | Speeds | | 1075-3 | 1075-4 | 1075-3 | | 1075-4 | | | |
| Blower Wheel Dia | ameter x Width - In. (mm) | | 10 x 6 | 10 x 7 | 10 x 6 | 10 x 7 | 11 X 8 | 10 x 7 (254 x | | |
| | | | (254 x 152) | (254 x 178) | (254 x 152) | (254 x 178) | (279 x 203) | 178) | | |
| | | | 102) | | 16 x 25 x 3/4 | | | 1/ | | |
| Filter Size – In. (| mm) – Sold Separately | TALES DISTALLES OPTIONS | | (0) | 10 X 20 X 3/4 | (400 x 000 | X 10) | | | |
| FACTORY-AUT | HORIZED AND LISTED, D | EALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS | ı | - *** | KOAND | 4601ALL | | | | |
| Gas Conversion | Kit-Natural-to-Propane | | | | | 3901ALL | | | | |
| | Kit-Propane-to-Natural | | | | | 380174.1. | KGATW | T | | |
| Twinning Kit | | | | N | J/A | | 060 (HS) | N/A | | |
| Manufactured (M | Johile) Hama Kit | | | | KGAME | 10301KIT | <u></u> | | | |
| Downflow Base* | | | | | | 0301ALL | - | | | |
| | | (pa | 2-in | KGAVT01 | | | KGAVT02 | 01BRA | | |
| Vent Termination Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pipes) Concentric Vent Termination Kit (Single Exit) | | | | KGAVT07 | | | -KGAVT08 | | | |
| | | 9 | - " | | | 0101CFP | | | | |
| | eze Protection Kit | DCD) | | | | -0001 | | | | |
| Condensate Neutralizer Kit (Obtained Thru RCD) | | | | | | 0206ALL | | | | |
| Side Filter Rack (Without Filter)-Upflow ONLY | | | | 11- | de! EACA, EZ | | I CAR | | | |
| | Electronic/Mechanical Air Cleaner | | | | | HUM | LONU | | | |
| Electronic/Mecha | amount or order | Humldifier | | | | | | | | |
| Electronic/Mecha Humidifier | | | | | | Model HRV | | | | |
| Electronic/Mecha Humidifier Heat/Energy Rec | | | | | Model UVL | | | | | |
| Electronic/Mecha Humidifier Heat/Energy Rec UV Lights | | | | | Mod | el UVL | | | | |
| Electronic/Mecha Humidifier Heat/Energy Red UV Lights Door Gasket Kit | covery Ventilator | | | | Mod | | | | | |
| Electronic/Mecha Humldifier Heat/Energy Rec UV Lights Door Gasket Kit Unframed Filter I | covery Ventilator Permanent Washable 3/4- | in. (19 mm) thick | | | Mod KGBAC | el UVL 0110DGK | | | | |
| Electronic/Mecha Humidifier Heat/Energy Red UV Lights Door Gasket Kit | covery Ventilator Permanent Washable 3/4– 35 mm) | in. (19 mm) thick | | | Mod- KGBAC KGAWF | el UVL | | | | |

SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

| UNIT SIZE RATINGS AND PE | REORMANCE | | | 080-16 | 080-20 | 100-16 | 100-20 | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--|------------|-----------|--------------|---|------------|--|
| nout Bluh* | III OIIIIAIOE | | | 80,000 | 80,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | 138,000 | |
| Output Capacity | I | | Upflow | 74,000 | 74,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | | 127,000 | |
| STUH* (ICS) | Direct Vent (2-Pipe |) | Downflow | 74,000 | 74,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | | 127,000 | |
| Shaded capa- | 2 | · - | Horizontal | 74,000 | 74,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | | 127,000 | |
| ities are spe- | | | Upflow | 74,000 | 74,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | | NA NA | |
| rified on rating | Non-Direct Vent (1-Pi | pe) | Downflow | 74,000 | 74,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | | NA NA | |
| olate) | , | | Horizontal | 74,000 | 74,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | 112,000 12 112,000 12 112,000 12 112,000 12 112,000 12 112,000 12 112,000 12 112,000 12 112,000 12 12,000 12 92.3 91.2 92.1 12 92.1 12 0.20 0.50 1720 2000 12 14.6 19.1 12 30 (9.1) 20 12 12 30 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | NA OC.0 | |
| iato) | | | Upflow | 92.3 | 92.3 | 92.3 | 92.3 | | 92.3 | |
| | Direct Vent (2-Pipe |) | Downflow | 91.2 | 91.2 | 91.2 | 91.2 | | 91.2 92 | |
| AFUE% | 1 | - | Horizontal | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | NA | |
| lonweatherized | | | Upflow | | | 92,1 | | | NA NA | |
| CS | Non-Direct Vent (1 -Pi | pe) | Downflow | | | 91 | | | NA NA | |
| | | | Horizontal | | 00 50 | 91 | 30-60 | 70 70 | 50-80 | |
| Sealthed Tomporet | ture Rise Range °F (°C) | | | 30-60 | 20-50 | 45-75 | (17-33) | | (28-44) | |
| sermed remperat | (nin uise narige i (o) | | | (17-33) | (11-28) | (25-41) | 0.20 | | 0.20 | |
| Certified External | Statio Proseure | | Heating | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.20 | | | 0.50 | |
| Jerunea External | Static Flessure | | Cooling | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | | 1970 | |
| Aldlow CELS+ | | | Heating | 1285 | 1785 | 1315 | 1690 | | 1990 | |
| Nrflow CFM‡ | | | Cooling | 1525 | 1925 | 1570 | 1930 | 2000 | 1990 | |
| ELECTRICAL | | | | | | | 60-1 | | | |
| Init Volts-Hertz- | Phase | | | | | | -127 | | | |
| Operating Voltage | Range Min-Max** | | | 10.1 | 1 1/1 | 10.2 | 14.8 | 146 | 14.6 | |
| Maximum Unit Am | ips | | | 10.1 | 14.1 | 13.5 | 19.3 | | 18.8 | |
| Unit Ampacity 1 | | | | 13.4 | 18.4 12 | 14 | 12 | | 12 | |
| Minimum Wire Siz | e | | | 14 | 31 | 27 | 30 | | 30 | |
| Maximum Wire Le | noth - Ft (M)++ | | | 28 | | (8.2) | (9.1) | | (9.1) | |
| | • | | | (8.5) | (9.4) | 15 | 20 | | 20 | |
| Maximum Fuse Si | ze or Ckt Bkr Amps (Time | –Delay Type R | ecommended) | 15 | 20 | | | 20 | | |
| Transformer (24v) | | | | 40va 12va | | | | | | |
| External Control F | Power Available | | Heating | 21va | | | | | | |
| | | | Cooling | Standard | | | | | | |
| Air Conditioning B | llower Relay | | | | | Jiai | idas d | | | |
| CONTROLS | | | | | | SE | ST | | | |
| Limit Control | | | | | | | t at 135 Sec | | | |
| Heating Blower Co | | | | 4 | 4 | 5 | T 5 | | T 6 | |
| Burners (Monopo | | | | | 1 4 | | n. NPT | 1 | | |
| Gas Connection 5 | | | | A STATE OF THE STA | | | | | | |
| GAS CONTROLS | | | Manufacturer | T | | White⊷ | Rodgers | | | |
| 6 M. L. (0 - 15 | | | Min Inlet Pressure (in. wc) | 4.5 (Natural Gas) | | | | | | |
| Gas Valve (Redun | idanti | | Max Inlet Pressure (In. wc) | 13.6 (Natural Gas) | | | | | | |
| | | | Wax interi ressure (in: vic) | Hot Surface | | | | | | |
| Ignition Device | | | | J | | | | | | |
| BLOWER DATA | or HP (Permanent Split Ca | inacitori | | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | |
| | | ipacitor) | | 7.9 | 11.1 | 7.9 | 11.1 | | 71.1 | |
| Motor Full Load A | | | | | 1 | | 5-4 | | | |
| RPM (Nominal)— | Speeds | | | 11 x 8 | 1 11 x 10 | 11 x 8 | T 11 x 10 | 11 x 10 | 11 x 10 | |
| Diamen Wheel Die | meter x Width - In. (mm) | | | (279x20 | (279x25 | (279x20 | (279x25 | (279x25 | (279x28 | |
| Blomet Attest Dia | mierer x aarour – in: (inin) | | | (3) | `4\ | 3) | 4) | | 4) | |
| | | | | -7 | (1) 20 x | 25 x 3/4 | <u> </u> | (2)16 x | 25 x 3/4 | |
| Filter Size - In. (n | nm) –Sold Separately | | | | | 335 x 19) | | (406 x 6 | 35 x 19) | |
| PANTABU ALITI | HORIZED AND LISTED, D | EN ED INST | ALLED OPTIONS | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| PACIUNT-AUIT | Kit-Natural-to-Propane | EALERT-ING! | ALLED OF HORO | 1 | *** | KGANP | 4601ALL | | | |
| Cas Conversion | Kit-Propane-to-Natural | | | | | | 3901ALL. | | | |
| | NE-Proparie-to-Natural | | | | K | GATW0601F | | | N/A | |
| Twinning Kit | abila) Hama Vit | | | | | GAMH03011 | | | N/A | |
| Manufactured (M | | | | | | | 0301ALL | | - L | |
| Downflow Base*** | | | | | -KGAVT01 | | 3-In | KGAVT02 | TBRA | |
| Vent Termination Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pipes) Concentric Vent Termination Kit (Single Exit) | | | | | -KGAVT07 | | 3⊸!ñ | -KGAVT08 | OTCVT | |
| Concentric vent i Concensate Free | | 7 | | KGAHT0101CFP | | | | | | |
| Condensale Free | resizer Kit (Ohteined Thru | BCD) | | P908-0001 | | | | | | |
| Condensate Neutralizer Kit (Obtained Thru RCD) | | | | KGAFR0206ALL | | | | | | |
| Side Filter Rack (Without Filter) Upflow ONLY Etectronic/Mechanical Air Cleaner | | | | Model EACB, EZXCAB, or FILCAB | | | | | | |
| | IIIICal All Cleaner | | | | | | HUM | | | |
| Humidifler | ouent Ventilator | | | | | | HRV | | | |
| Heat/Energy Rec | overy venuator | | | | | | el UVL | | | |
| UV Lights | | | | ——— | | | 0110DGK | | | |
| Door Gasket Kit | ermanent Washable 3/4- | In /10 mm\ thi | -V | - | | ., | | | | |
| | emianeni vvasnadie 3/4 – | மா (சொயர் மக | ₽1 \ | | | KOMME | 1306UFR | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 x 25 (406 x 63 24 x 25 (610 x 63 | 5 mm) | | | | | | 1506UFR | | | |

^{24 25 (610} M), reduce ratings 2% for each 1000 ft. (610 M) For elevations above 2000 ft. (610 M), reduce ratings 2% for each 1000 ft. (305 M) above sea level. In Canada, derate the unit 5% from 2000 to 4500 ft. (610 to 1372 M) above sea level.

N/A - Not applicable

level. In Canada, derate the unit 5% from 2000 to 4500 ft. (610 to 1372 M) above sea level.

† Capacity and AFUE in accordance with U.S. Government DOE test procedures.

‡ Airflow shown is for bottom only return—air supply with 3/4—in. (19 mm) filter(s). Air delivery above 1800 CFM may require that both sides, a combination of 1 side and bottom, or bottom only of the furnace be used for return air, see Air Delivery table. Where 2 sets of data are listed, the first set is for bottom only return—air supply. The second set is for both sides, or 1 side and bottom return—air supply. A filter is required for each return—air supply.

** Permissible voltage limits for proper furnace operation.

†† Unit ampacity = 125% of largest component's full load amps plus 100% of all other potential operating components (EAC, humidifier, etc.).

the Length shown is measured 1 way along wire path between unit and service panel for maximum 2% voltage drop.

*** Required for installation on combustible floors when no coil box is used, or when any coil box other than a Carrier CD5, CK6, CAP(R), CNP(R), or KCAKC cased coil is used.

ICS - Isolated Combustion System

CONTROLS - THERMOSTATS AND ZONING

Non-Programmable Thermostat Section

| | For use with 1-speed Air Conditioner deg. F/C, Auto Changeover |
|----------|---|
| | For use with 1 or 2-speed Heat Pumps - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover |
| TP-NRH†‡ | For multi-use / stage configurations - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover/Temperature and Humidity Control |

Programmable Thermostat Section

| TC-PAC | For use with 1-speed Air Conditioner - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover, 7-Day Programmable |
|---------|---|
| TC-PHP | For use with 1 or 2-speed Heat Pumps - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover, 5-2 Day Programmable |
| TP-PAC | For use with 1-speed Air Conditioner - deg. F/C, 7 Day Programmable |
| TP-PHP | For use with 1 or 2-speed Heat Pumps F/C, Auto Changeover, 7-Day Programmable |
| TP-PRH‡ | For multi-use / stage configurations - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover, 7-Day Programmable/Temperature and Humidity Control |

Zoning Control Selection

| - | |
|------------------------------|---|
| ZONECC3ZAC01 ZONECC3ZHP01 | Zone Perfect TwoZone kit |
| ZONECC2KIT01-B | Zone Perfect Plus 2–Zone kit/Temperature and Humidity Control |
| ZONECC4KIT01-B | Zone Perfect Plus 4-Zone kit/Temperature and Humidity Control |
| ZONECC8KIT01-B | Zone Perfect Plus 8-Zone kit/Temperature and Humidity Control |

†Thermidistat™ Control control can be configured for multiple use and staging. It must be configured for each specific application. ‡HYBRID HEAT™ thermostat is used with furnace and heat pump application.







MEETS DOE RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION SERVICES PROGRAM STANDARDS

Before purchasing this appliance, read important energy cost and efficiency information available from your retailer.

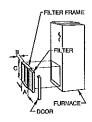


As an ENERGY STAR®
Partner, Carrier
Corporation has
determined that this
product meets the
ENERGY STAR®
guidelines for energy
efficiency.



REGISTERED QUALITY SYSTEM

These products are engineered and manufactured under an ISO 9001 registered quality system.



SIDE FILTER

RACK

Custom-made filter rack for easy

connection when a return ple-

num already exists. Provides

easy access for cleaning filter.

Accepts one 16 x 25 x 1 in. filter.

(Not included)

R

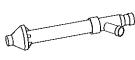
С

23-1/8 In.

2-3/8 in.

14-1/2 in.

A93068



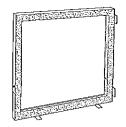


CONCENTRIC VENT (Direct Vent/2-Pipe

A concentric vent kit allows vent and combustion-air pipes to terminate through a single exit in a roof or side wall.

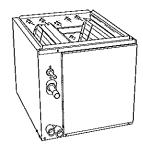
Application)

One pipe runs inside the other allowing venting through the inner pipe and combustion air to be drawn in through the outer pipe.



DOWNFLOW A88202 SUBBASE

One base fits all furnace sizes. The base is designed to be installed between the furnace and a combustible floor when no coil box is used or when a coil box other than a Carrier cased coil is used. It is CSA (A.G.A./C.G.A.) design certified for use with Carrier 58MCB furnaces when installed in downflow



A96214

CARRIER CASED

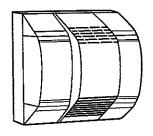
(as shown)

The Carrier Cased N-Coil or A-Coil is an upflow/downflow furnace coil which can also replace the downflow subbase when installing the 58MCB on combustible flooring in the downflow orientation.



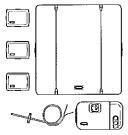
ELECTRONIC AIR CLEANER

Cleans the air of smoke, dirt, and many pollens commonly found. Saves decorating and cleaning expenses by keeping carpets, furniture, and drapes cleaner.



HUMIDIFIER

By adding moisture to winterdry air, a Carrier humidifier can often improve comfort and keeps woodwork, wallpaper, and paint in better condition. Moisturizing household air also helps to retain normal body heat and provides comfort at lower temperatures.

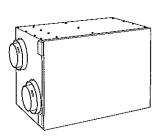


A97432

CONTROLS: THERMOSTATS AND ZONING

Available in programmable and non-programmable models, Carrier thermostats maintain a constant, comfortable temperature level in the home.

For the ultimate in home comfort, Carrier's 2, 4, and 8-zone systems allow temperature control of individual zones of the home. This is accomplished through a series of electronic dampers and remote room sensors. The 4-zone system is shown.

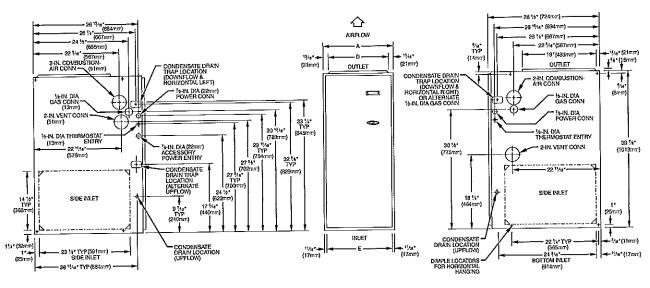


ENERGY/HEAT RECOVERY VENTILATOR

Carrier's energy or heat recovery ventilators exhaust stale indoor air and provide fresh outdoor air to the home while minimizing heat loss and humidity level. Especially useful for today's tighter constructed houses.

Energy recovery ventilator is shown.

A08152

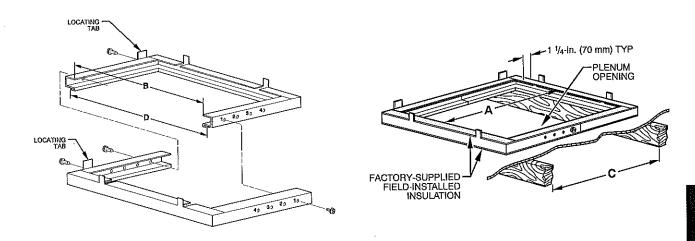


A05105

Dimensions - IN. (mm)

| UNIT SIZE | Α | D | E |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 040-08 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 040-12 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 060-08 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 060-12 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 060-16 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 080-12 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 080-16 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 080-20 | 21 (533) | 19-3/8 (492) | 19-1/2 (495) |
| 100-16 | 21 (533) | 19-3/8 (492) | 19-1/2 (495) |
| 100-20 | 21 (533) | 19-3/8 (492) | 19-1/2 (495) |
| 120-20 | 24-1/2 (622) | 19-3/8 (492) | 23 (584) |
| 140-20 | 24-1/2 (622) | 22-7/8 (581) | 23 (584) |

ACCESSORY DOWNFLOW SUBBASE



A88207

Disassembled

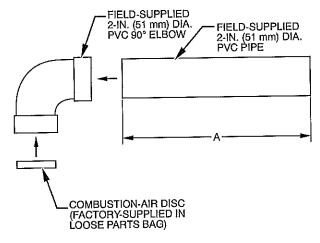
Assembled

A97427

| FURNACE | FURNACE IN | PLENUM OPENING* IN. (mm) | | FLOOR C IN. (| HOLE NO. FOR | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
| CASING WIDTH IN. (mm) | DOWNFLOW APPLICATION | Α | В | С | D | ADJUSTMENT |
| 17-1/2 (445 mm) | Furnace with or without Cased Coll Assembly or Coll Box | 15-1/8 (384 mm) | 19 (483 mm) | 16-3/4 (426 mm) | 20-3/8 (518 mm) | 3 |
| 21 (533 mm) | Furnace with or without Cased Coll Assembly or Coll Box | 18–5/8 (473 mm) | 19 (483 mm) | 20-1/4 (514 mm) | 20-3/8 (518 mm) | 2 |
| 24-1/2 (622 mm) | Furnace with or without Cased Coll Assembly or Coll Box | 22-1/8 (562 mm) | 19 (483 mm) | 23-3/4 (603 mm) | 20-3/8 (518 mm) | 1 |

^{*}The plenum should be constructed 1/4 in. (6 mm) smaller in width and depth than the plenum dimensions shown above.

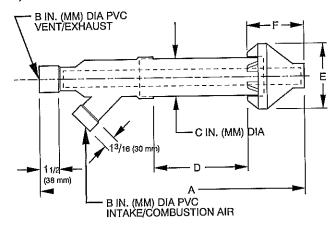
COMBUSTION-AIR PIPE FOR NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) APPLICATION (SIZES 040 THOUGH 120 ONLY)



CASING WIDTH A IN. (mm) IN. (mm) 17-1/2 (445) 8-1/2 ± 1/2 (216 ± 13) 10-1/2 ± 1/2 21 (267 ± 13) (533)12 ± 1/2 24-- 1/2 (305 ± 13) (622)

A96211

CONCENTRIC VENT FOR DIRECT VENT (2-PIPE) APPLICATION (ALL MODEL SIZES)



A97110

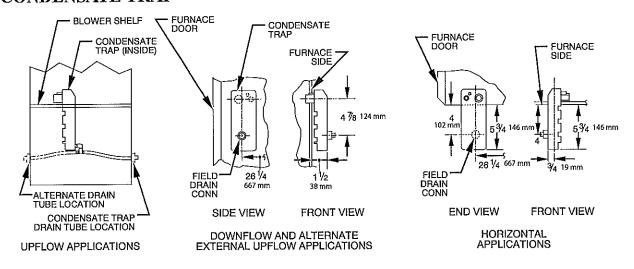
| PART NO. | A* | В | С | D† | E | F |
|--------------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| KGAVT0701CVT | 33-3/8 | 2 | 3-1/2 | 16-5/8 | 6-1/4 | 5-3/4 |
| | (848) | (51) | (89) | (422) | (159) | (146) |
| KGAVT0801CVT | 38-7/8 | 3 | 4-1/2 | 211/8 | 7-3/8 | 61/2 |
| | (987) | (76) | (114) | (537) | (187) | (165) |

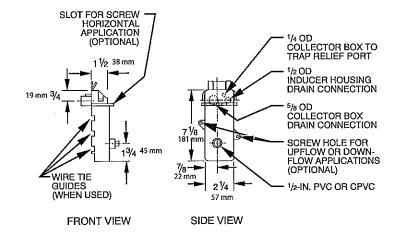
NOTE: See furnace Installation Instructions when venting multiple furnaces near each other.

^{*} Dimension A will change accordingly as dimension D is lengthened or shortened.

† Dimension D may be lengthened to 60 in. (1524 mm) maximum. Dimension D may also be shortened by cutting the pipes provided in the kit to 12 in. (305 mm) minimum.

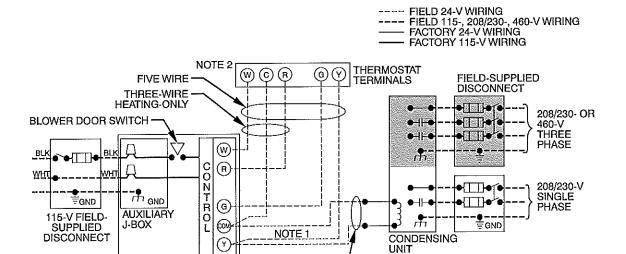
CONDENSATE TRAP





A93026

TYPICAL WIRING SCHEMATIC



24-V TERMINAL BLOCK

FURNACE

Connect Y-terminal in furnace as shown for proper blower operation. Some thermostats require a "C" terminal connection as shown. NOTES: 1.

If any of the original wire, as supplied, must be replaced, use

same type or equivalent wire.

TWO WIRE

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

INSTALLATION

This forced air furnace is equipped for use with natural gas at airtitudes 0 - 10,000 ft (0 - 3,050m), except 140 size furnaces are only approved for airtitudes 0 - 7,000 ft.

- (0 2,135m).

 An accessory kit, supplied by the manufacturer, shall be used to convert to propane gas use or may be required for some natural gas applications.

 This furnace is for indoor installation in a building constructed on site. This furnace may be installed in a manufactured (mobile) home when stated on rating plate and factory authorized kit.
- using factory authorized kit.
 This furnace may be installed on combustible flooring in alcove or closet at Minimum inches Clearance To Combustible Construction as described below.
 This furnace requires a special venting system. Refer to the installation instructions for parts list and method of installation. In the US this furnace is for use with schedule-40 PVC, PVC-DWV, CPVC, or ABS-DWV pipe, and must not be vented in common with other gas-fired appliances. In Canada, refer to installation instructions for vent materials. Construction through which vent/air Intake pipes may be installed is maximum 24 inches (610 mm), minimum 3/4 inches (19 mm) thickness (including

roofing materials).

Cette fournaise à air puisé est équipée pour utilisation avec gaz naturel et altitudes comprises entre 0 - 3,050m (0 - 10,000 pl), excepté queles fournaises de 140 taille sont pour altitudes comprises entre 0 - 2,135m (0 - 7,000pl).

Utiliser une trousse de conversion, fournie par le fabricant, pour passer au gaz propane ou pour certaines installations au gaz naturel.

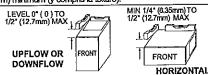
Cette fournaise à air puisé est pour installation à l'intérieur dans un bâtiment construit sur place. Cette fournaise à air puise peut être installée dans une maison préfabriquée (maison mobile) si presorit par la plaque signalétique et sil on utilise une trousses specifiée par le fabricant.

Cette fournaise peut être installée sur un plancher combustible dans un enfoncement ou un placard en observant les Dégagement Minimum En Pouces Avec Eléments De Construction Combustibles.

Cette fournaise nécessite un système d'évacuation spécial. La méthode d'installation et la liste des pièces nécessaires figurent dans les instructions d'installation. Aux Etats-Unis, cette fournaise doit s'utiliser avec la uryauterie des nomenclatures 40 PVC, PVC-DWV, CPVC, ou ABS-DWV et elle ne peut pas être ventièe conjointment avec d'autres appareils à gaz. Au Canada, referer aux instructions d'installation pour lex matériaux à ventier. Épalsseur de la construction au travers de laquelle il est possible de faire passer les tuyaux d'aération (admission/évacuation); 24 po (610 mm) maximum, 34 po (19mm) minimum (y compris la toiture).

For upflow and downflow applications, furnace must be installed lavel, or pitched within 1/2" (12.7mm) of lavel. For a horizontal application, the furnace must be pitched minimum 1/4" (6.35mm) to maximum of 1/2" (12.7mm) forward for proper drainage. See Installation Manual for IMPORTANT unit support details on horizontal applications.

Pour des applications de flux ascendant et descendant, la fournaise doît être installée de niveau ou inclinée à pas plus de 1/2" (127mm) du niveau. Pour une application horizontale, la fournaise doît être inclinée entre minimum 1/4" (635mm) et maximum 1/2" (12.7mm) du niveau pour le drainage approprié. En cas d'installation en position horizontale, consulter les renseignements IMPORTANTS sur le support dans le manuel d'installation.



This furnace is approved for UPFLOW, DOWNFLOW and

HORIZONTAL instaliations.

MINIMUM INCHES CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION

ALL POSITIONS:

- * Minimum front clearance for service 24 Inches (610mm).
- † 1 140 size furnaces require 1 Inch back clearance to combustible materials.

DOWNFLOW POSITIONS:

For installation on combustible floors only when installed on special base No. KGASB0201ALL or NAHA01101SB, Coli Assembly, Part No. CAR, CAP, CNPV, CNRV or Coli Casing, Part No. KCAKC, or WENC or WINC.

HORIZONTAL POSITIONS:

- Line contact is permissible only between lines formed by intersections of top and two sides of furnace Jacket, and building Joists, studs, or framing.
- Clearance shown is for air inlet and air outlet ends.
- 120 and 140 size furnaces require 1 inch bottom clearance to combustible materials

DÉGAGEMENT MINIMUM EN POUCES AVEC ÉLÉMENTS DE CONSTRUCTION COMBUSTIBLES POUR TOUS LES POSITIONS:

 * Dégagement avant minimum de 24 po (610mm) pour l'entretien.
 † Pour les fournaises de 140 taille, 1 po (25mm) dégagement des matériaux combustibles est requis au-arriere.

- POUR LA POSITION COURANT DESCENDANT:

 † Pour l'installation sur le plancher combustible seulement quand on utilise la base spéciale, pièce
 n° KGASB0201ALL ou NAHA011015B, l'ensemble serpentin, pièce n° CAR, CAP, CNPV, CNRV, ou
 le carter de serpentin, pièce n° KCAKC ou WENC ou WTNC. POUR LA POSITION HORIZONTALE:
 - Le contact n'est permis quentre les lignes formées par les intersections du dessus et des deuxcôtés de la chemise de la fournaise, et des solives, des montants ou de la charpente du
 - La distance indiquée concerne l'extrémité du tuyau d'arrivée d'air et l'extrémité du tuyau de sortie

Pour les fournaises de 120 et 140 taille, 1 po (25mm) dégagement des matériaux combustibles est requis au-dessous. 335122-201 REV. B LIT TOP

Cette fournaise est approuvée pour l'installation HORIZONTALE et la circulation d'air VERS LE HAUT et VERS LE BAS. Les féches de dégagement ne change pas avec l'orientation de la Clearance arrows do not change with fignace orientation. générateur d'air chaud SIDE O'S (††₀-RRIERE! FURNACE SE FOURNAISE SERVICE LENTRETIEN 24" OT COTES wa.emm)\ }M@\ 3* BOTTOM Vent clearance to combustibles 0". Ø arance in inches 0 (po) Dégagement d'évent avec combustibles. Dégagement (po).

A08435

AIR DELIVERY-CFM (WITH FILTER)*

| | DETIEN AID | | | | EXTER | NAL STATIC | PRESSURE (I | n. wc) | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| UNIT SIZE | RETURN-AIR SUPPLY | SPEED | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 8.0 |
| 040-08 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-Low Low | 1075 850 740 | 1040 825 700 | 995 780 650 | 945 740 620 | 895 685 565 | 840 635 515 | 760 560 455 | 670 480 385 |
| 040-12 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1470 1315 1125 930 | 1415 1280 1110 925 | 1400 1235 1085 910 | 1285 1180 1045 850 | 1215 1115 990 830 | 1120 1035 915 770 | 995 930 830 705 | 890 825 740 635 |
| 060-08 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-Low Low | 1100 890 745 | 1065 865 710 | 1005 810 670 | 945 765 625 | 900 705 565 | 805 620 505 | 730 540 425 | 610 475 360 |
| 060-12 | 1 slde or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1430 1270 1070 915 | 1375 1260 1055 895 | 1325 1215 1045 885 | 1275 1160 1015 865 | 1200 1105 975 840 | 1135 1035 920 800 | 1040 950 850 720 | 935 850 750 650 |
| 060-16 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1700 1500 1325 1205 | 1695 1465 1295 1170 | 1640 1435 1265 1145 | 1580 1385 1230 1110 | 1545 1355 1190 1080 | 1450 1300 1150 1035 | 1380 1250 1105 990 | 1310 1185 1050 950 |
| 080-12 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1535 1395 1200 1040 | 1470 1350 1175 1020 | 1405 1300 1125 990 | 1330 1225 1065 960 | 1245 1155 1030 910 | 1160 1080 970 860 | 1065 985 890 785 | 935 880 780 680 |
| 080-16 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1750 1495 1310 1135 | 1685 1455 1260 1105 | 1635 1405 1225 1075 | 1575 1355 1170 1040 | 1525 1305 1125 995 | 1445 1250 1095 995 | 1380 1185 1040 910 | 1310 1120 980 860 |
| 080-20 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 2200 2100 1815 1560 | 2175 2025 1760 1555 | 2085 1945 1720 1515 | 2025 1865 1670 1460 | 1925 1785 1620 1435 | 1820 1700 1550 1390 | 1735 1620 1480 1340 | 1635 1540 1405 1270 |
| 000 20 | both sides or 1 side and bottom | High Med·High | 2360 1965 | 2280 1925 | 2210 1870 | 2130 1830 | 2035 1760 | 1960 1710 | 1875 1670 | 1790 1575 |
| 100-16 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1740 1500 1340 1195 | 1705 1470 1315 1175 | 1660 1445 1300 1165 | 1615 1410 1270 1130 | 1570 1375 1235 1100 | 1500 1330 1200 1070 | 1425 1280 1140 1030 | 1355 1210 1095 975 |
| 100-20 | t side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 2250 2020 1725 1490 | 2175 1950 1690 1480 | 2090 1900 1660 1460 | 2020 1840 1630 1440 | 1930 1790 1575 1380 | 1855 1710 1520 1340 | 1760 1640 1460 1295 | 1670 1545 1370 1230 |
| 100 40 | both sides or 1 side and bottom | High Med-High | 2360 1960 | 2315 1940 | 2265 1930 | 2200 1900 | 2130 1850 | 2055 1800 | 1965 1740 | 1890 1660 |
| | bottom only | Hlgh Med-High Med-Low Low | 2350 2100 1770 1545 | 2250 2015 1720 1520 | 2160 1955 1675 1465 | 2070 1875 1620 1415 | 2000 1810 1575 1365 | 1885 1710 1515 1325 | 1790 1650 1450 1265 | 1635 1540 1365 1185 |
| 120-20 | both sides or 1 side and bottom | High Med-High | 2435 2040 | 2360 2000 | 2285 1950 | 2220 1905 | 2130 1835 | 2050 1790 | 1965 1725 | 1875 1650 |
| | 1 side only | High Med-High | 2255 1985 | 2190 1930 | 2115 1890 | 2045 1840 | 1965 1780 | 1890 1720 | 1800 1645 | 1710 1560 |
| | bottom only | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 2285 2020 1675 1460 | 2210 1970 1650 1445 | 2140 1920 1620 1430 | 2065 1870 1590 1400 | 1990 1805 1560 1370 | 1910 1730 1510 1320 | 1830 1660 1450 1275 | 1745 1590 1390 1230 |
| 140-20 | both sides or 1 side and bottom | High Med-High | 2310 1975 | 2255 1945 | 2185 1900 | 2120 1860 | 2045 1835 | 1965 1775 | 1880 1720 | 1800 1640 |
| | 1 side only | High Med-High | 2140 1930 | 2080 1850 | 2025 1800 | 1945 1740 | 1875 1725 | 1795 1660 | 1725 1580 | 1625 1495 |

^{*} A filter is required for each return—air supply.
*For horizontal and downflow applications, use "1 side or bottom" or "bottom only" as airflow reference.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PIPE LENGTH - FT (M)

| ALTITUDE FT (M) | UNIT SIZE (BTUH) | DIRECT VENT (2-PIPE) ONLY | | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | NUMBER OF 90° ELBOWS | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 0 to 2000 (0 to 610) | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 1 (25) | 1 (25) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 40,000 | | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 65 (19.8) | 60 (18.3) | 60 (18.3) | 55 (16.8) |
| | | | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | 60,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 20 (6.1) | 15 (4.6) | 10 (3.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA |
| | | | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | 80,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 10 (3.0) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 55 (16.8) | 50 (15.2) | 35 (10.7) | 30 (9.1) | 30 (9.1) | 20 (6.1) |
| | | | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | 100,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-In. (76 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 40 (12.2) | 30 (9.1) | 20 (6.1) | 20 (6.1) | 10 (3.0) | NA |
| | | | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21,3) |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) one disk | 2-1/2 (64) | 10 (3.0) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | 3 (76)† | NA | 45 (13.7) | 40 (12.2) | 35 (10.7) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | 20 (6.1) |
| | | | 3 (76) † no disk | 3 (76)† | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | 140,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-In. (76 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) one disk | NA | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | 3 (76)† | NA | 40 (12.1) | 35 (10.6) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | 20 (6.1) | 15 (4.6) |
| | | | 3 (76) † no disk | NA | 60 (18.3) | 56 (17.0) | 52 (15.8) | 48 (14.6) | 44 (13.4) | 40 (12.2) |
| | | | 4 (102) † no disk | NA | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| ALTITUDE FT (M) | UNIT SIZE (BTUH) | DIRECT VENT (2-PIPE) ONLY | | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | NUMBER OF 90° ELBOWS | | | | | |
| | | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 2001 to 3000 (610 to 914) Canada | 40,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 67 (20.4) | 62 (18.9) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | 52 (15.8) | 47 (14.3 |
| | | | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3 |
| | 60,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 17 (5.2) | 12 (3.7) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 67 (20.4) | 66 (20.1) | 61 (18.6) | 61 (18.6) | 61 (18.6 |
| | 80,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | 25 (7.6) | 15 (4.6) |
| | | | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3 |
| | 100,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 35 (10.7) | 26 (7.9) | 16 (4.9) | 16 (4.9) | 6 (1.8) | NA |
| | | | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 66 (20.1) | 61 (18.6 |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | NA | 14 (4.3) | 9 (2.7) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | NA | 3 (76)† | 63 (19.2) | 62 (18.9) | 62 (18.9) | 61 (18.6) | 61 (18.6) | 61 (18.6 |
| | | | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 63 (19.2) | 56 (17.1) | 50 (15.2) | 43 (13.1 |
| | | | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3 |
| | 140,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-In. (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) one disk† | NA | 20 (6.1) | 15 (4.6) | 10 (3.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA |
| | | | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 39 (11.8) | 35 (10.6) | 31 (11.9) | 27 (8.2) | 23 (7.0) | 19 (5.8) |
| | | | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3 |

| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT (| 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUN | BER OF | 90° ELBO | ws | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|
| FT (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA – IN (mm)* | PIPE DIA - IN (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 64 (19.5) | 59 (18.0) | 54 (16.5) | 49 (14.9) | 48 (14.6) | 43 (13.1) | | |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 16 (4.9) | 11 (3.4) | 6 (1.8) | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 68 (20.7) | 63 (19.2) | 62 (18.9) | 57 (17.4) | 57 (17.4) | 56 (17.1) | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 46 (14.0) | 41 (12.5) | 28 (8.5) | 23 (7.0) | 22 (6.7) | 13 (4.0) | | |
| | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | | |
| 3001 to 4000 | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 33 (10.1) | 24 (7.3) | 15 (4.6) | 14 (4.3) | 5 (1.5) | NA | | |
| (914 to 1219) | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 66 (20.1) | 61 (18.6) | 56 (17.1) | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 65 (19.8) | 58 (17.7) | 51 (15.5) | 44 (13.4) | 38 (11.6) | 31 (9.4) | | |
| | 120,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 59 (18.0) | 59 (18.0) | 58 (17.7) | 57 (17.4) | 57 (17.4) | 56 (17.1) | | |
| | | 4† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102) † no disk | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | | |
| | 140,000 | | 3 (76) one disk† | NA | 11 (3.4) | 6 (1.8) | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 30 (9.1) | 26 (7.9) | 22 (6.7) | 18 (5.5) | 14 10 (4.3) (3.0 | 10 (3.0) | | |
| | | Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | | |
| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT | (2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUI | MBER OF | 90° ELBC | ws | | | |
| FT (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | |
| | | 2 Pîpe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 60 (18.3) | 55 (16.8) | 50 (15.2) | 45 (13.7) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) | | |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-In. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 15 (4.6) | 10 (3.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 64 (19.5) | 59 (18.0) | 58 (17.7) | 53 (16.2) | 52 (15.8) | 52 (15.8) | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) | 26 (7.9) | 21 (6.4) | 20 (6.1) | 11 (3.4) | | |
| | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | | |
| 4001 to 5000‡ (1219 to 1524) | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 31 (9.4) | 22 (6.7) | 13 (4.0) | 12 (3.7) | NA | NA | | |
| (12.11.11.11.11.1) | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 67 (20.4) | 62 (18.9) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | | |
| | | | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 53 (16.2) | 46 (14.0) | 40 (12.2) | 33 (10.1) | 26 (7.9) | 20 (6.1) | | |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 56 (17.1) | 55 (16.8) | 54 (16.5) | 53 (16.2) | 52 (15.8) | 52 (15.8) | | |
| | | Concentito | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-In. | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 21 (6.4) | 17 (5.1) | 13 (3.9) | 9 (2.7) | 5 (1.5) | NA | | |
| | 140,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 69 (21.0) | 64 (19.5) | 59 (17.9) | 54 (16.4) | 49 (15.0) | 44 (13.4) | | |

| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT (| 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUN | BER OF | 90° ELBO | ws | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| FT (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | 47 (14.3) | 42 (12.8) | 40 (12.2) | 6 35 (10.7) 70 (21.3) NA 47 (14.3) 8 (2.4) 70 (21.3) NA 47 (14.3) 9 (2.7) 47 (14.3) 70 (21.3) NA 17 (5.1) 6 32 (9.8) 64 (19.5) NA |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | |
| | 00.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 14 (4.3) | 9 (2.7) | NA | NA | NA | |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 60 (18.3) | 55 (16.8) | 54 (16.5) | 49 (14.9) | 48 (14.6) | (14.3) |
| | 80,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 41 (12.5) | 36 (11.0) | 23 (7.0) | 18 (5.5) | 17 (5.2) | (2.4) |
| | 80,000 | Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | |
| 5001 to 6000‡ (1524 to 1829) | 100,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-In. (76 mm) | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 29 (8.8) | 21 (6.4) | 12 (3.7) | 11 (3.4) | NA | |
| | 100,000 | Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 67 (20.4) | 62 (18.9) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | (14.3) |
| | | | 3 (76)† no disk | NA 42 35 (10.7) | (10.7) | 29 (8.8) | 22 (6.7) | 15 (4.6) | (2.7) | |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 53 (16.2) | 52 (15.8) | 50 (15.2) | 49 (14.9) | 48 (14.6) | (14.3) |
| | | | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | |
| | 140,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-ln. (76 mm) | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 12 (3.6) | 8 (2.4) | NA | NA | NA | |
| | 140,000 | Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 42 (12.8) | 37 (11.2) | 32 (9.7) | 27 (8.2) | 22 (6.7) | |
| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT | (2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUI | MBER OF | 90° ELBC | ws | |
| FT (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| | 40.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 53 (16.2) | 48 (14.6) | 43 (13.1 | 38 (11.6) | 37 (11.3) | (9.8) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 68 (20.7) | 67 (20.4) | 66 (20.1) | |
| | 00.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 13 (4.0) | 8 (2.4) | NA | NA | NA | |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | 50 (15.2) | 45 (13.7) | 44 (13.4) | 43 (13.1) |
| | 00.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 38 (11.6) | 33 (10.1) | 21 (6.4) | 16 (4.9) | 15 (4.6) | 6 (1.8) |
| 6001 to 7000‡ (1829 to 2134) | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 68 (20.7) | 67 (20.4) | 66 (20.1) | 64 (19.5) |
| (1020 10 1104) | 100.000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 27 (8.2) | 19 (5.8) | 10 (3.0) | 9 (2.7) | NA | NA |
| | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 68 (20.7) | 63 (19.2) | 58 (17.7) | 53 (16.2) | 48 (14.6) | 43 (13.1) |
| | 100.000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 31 (9.4) | 24 (7.3) | 18 (5.5) | 11 (3.4) | NA | NA |
| | 120,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 49 (14.9) | 48 (14.6) | 47 (14.3) | 45 (13.7) | 44 (13.4) | 43 (13.1) |
| | 140,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 17 (5.1) | 12 (3.6) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA | NA |

| ALTITUDE FT (M) | UNIT SIZE (BTUH) | DIRECT VENT (| 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUM | BER OF | 80° ELBO | ws | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) | 34 (10.4) | 33 (10.1) | 28 (6.5) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 66 (20.1) | 65 (19.8) | 63 (19.2) | 62 (18.9) | 60 (18.3) | 59 (18.0) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 12 (3.7) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 53 (16.2) | 48 (14.6) | 46 (14.0) | 41 (12.5) | 40 (12.2) | 38 (11.6) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 36 (11.0) | 31 (9.4) | 19 (5.8) | 14 (4.3) | 12 (3.7) | NA |
| 7001 to 8000‡ | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 66 (20.1) | 65 (19.8) | 63 (19.2) | 62 (18.9) | 60 (18.3) | 59 (18.0) |
| (2134 to 2438) | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 25 (7.6) | 17 (5.2) | 8 (2.4) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA |
| | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 63 (19.2) | 58 (17.7) | 53 (16.2) | 48 (14.6) | 43 (13.1) | 38 (11.6) |
| | | | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 20 (6.1) | 13 (4.0) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA | NA |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 46 (14.0) | 44 (13.4) | 43 (13.1) | 41 (12.5) | 40 (12.2) | (11.6) |
| | | Concentino | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 61 (18.6) | 56 (17.1) | 51 (15.5) | 46 (14.0) | 41 (12.5) | 36 (11.0) |
| | 140,000 | | | NA | \ | | | | | |
| ALTITUDE FT (M) | UNIT SIZE (BTUH) | DIRECT VENT (2-PIPE) ONLY NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY NUMBER OF 90° ELBOWS ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 46 (14.0) | 41 (12.5) | 36 (11.0) | 31 (9.4) | 29 (8.8) | 24 (7.3) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 62 (18.9) | 60 (18.3) | 58 (17.7) | 56 (17.1) | 55 (16.8) | 53 (16.2) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 11 (3.4) | 6 (1.8) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 42 (12.8) | 37 (11.3) | 35 (10.7) | 34 (10.4) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 33 (10.1) | 28 (8.5) | 17 (5.2) | 12 (3.7) | 10 (3.0) | NA |
| 8001 to 9000‡ (2438 to 2743) | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 62 (18.9) | 60 (18.3) | 58 (17.7) | 56 (17.1) | 55 (16.8) | 53 (16.2) |
| · | 100.000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 23 (7.0) | 15 (4.6) | 7 (2.1) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA O |
| | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 59 (18.0) | 54 (16.5) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) | 34 (10.4) |
| | | | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 10 (3.0) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA 59 (18.0) NA 38 (11.6) NA 38 (11.0) 6 (11.0) 53 (16.2) NA NA 34 (10.4) NA 34 (10.4) NA 34 |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe ar 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 43 (13.1) | 41 (12.5) | 39 (11.9) | 37 (11.3) | 35 (10.7) | (10.4) |
| | | 00,.001111.0 | 4 (102)† no | 4† no disk | 35 (10.7) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | 20 (6.1) | 15 (4.6) | (3.0) |
| | | | disk | . N/ | | (3.1) | (1.0) | 1 (0.17 | (1.0) | (2.1-7 |

| ALTITUDE FT (M) | UNIT SIZE (BTUH) | DIRECT VENT (2 | 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | NUMBER OF 90° ELBOWS | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 42 (12.8) | 37 (11.3) | 32 (9.8) | 27 (8.2) | 25 (7.6) | 20 (6.1) | | | | |
| | 40,000 | Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 57 (17.4) | 55 (16.8) | 53 (16.2) | 51 (15.5) | 49 (14.9) | 47 (14.3) | | | | |
| 60,000 | 60,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 45 (13.7) | 40 (12.2) | 38 (11.6) | 33 (10.1) | 31 (9.4) | 29 (8.8) | | | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | 14 (4.3) | 9 (2.7) | 7 (2.1) | NA | | | | |
| 9001 to 10,000‡ | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 57 (17.4) | 55 (16.8) | 53 (16.2) | 51 (15.5) | 49 (14.9) | 47 (14.3) | | | | |
| (2743 to 3048) | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 21 (6.4) | 13 (4.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | | | | |
| | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 54 (16.5) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) | 34 (10.4) | 29 (8.8) | | | | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | NA | 3 (76)† | 39 (11.9) | 37 (11.3) | 35 (10.7) | 33 (10.1) | 31 (9.4) | 29 (8.8) | | | | |
| | 120,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 10 (3.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | NA | | | | |
| | 140,000 | | <u> </u> | , NA | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*} Disk usage-Unless otherwise specified, use perforated disk assembly (factory-supplied in loose parts bag).

- 1. Do not use pipe size greater than those specified in table or incomplete combustion, flame disturbance, or flame sense lockout may occur.
- 2. Size both the combustion-air and vent pipe independently, then use the larger diameter for both pipes.
- 3. Assume two 45° elbows equal one 90° elbow. Wide radius elbows are desirable and may be required in some cases.
- 4. Elbows and pipe sections within the furnace casing and at the vent termination should not be included in vent length or elbow count.
- 5. The minimum pipe length is 5 ft (1.5 M) for all applications.
- 6. Use 3-in. (76 mm) diameter vent termination kit for installations requiring 4-in (102 mm) diameter pipe.

VENT LENGTH FOR OUTLET RESTRICTOR USAGE (60,000 BTU MODEL ONLY) - FT (M)‡

| ALTITUDE FT (M) | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT (2-PIPE) | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE ONLY) | NO. OF 90° ELBOWS | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|---|---|--|
| 72111022 11 (m) | | PIPE DIA. (IN / mm) | PIPE DIA. (IN / mm) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| 0 - 2000 (0 - 610) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 28 (8.5) | 20 (6) | 15 (4.2) | 10 (3) | | |
| 2001 - 3000 (610 - 914)* | | 2-ln. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 24 (7.3) | 17 (5.1) | 12 (3.6) | 7 (2.1) | | |
| 3001 - 4000 (914 - 1219) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-In. (51) | 21 (6.4) | 13 (3.9) | 8 (2.4) | | | |
| 4001 - 5000 (1219 - 1524) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 17 (5.1) | 10 (3) | 5 (1.5) | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | |
| 5001 6000 (1524 1829) | 60,000 | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 14 (4.2) | 6 (1.8) | | | | |
| 6001 - 7000 (1829 - 2134) | ** *** | 2in. (61) | 2-in. (51) | 10 (3) | | | | | |
| 7001 - 8000 (2134 - 2438) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 6 (1.8) | | | | | |
| 8001 - 9000 (2438 - 2743) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | | 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | |
| 9001 - 10000 (2743 - 3048) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | | | | 200 | | |

[#] If one disk is stated, separate 2 halves of perforated disk assembly and use shouldered disk half. When using shouldered disk half, install screen side toward inlet box.

[†] Wide radius elbow.

[‡] Vent sizing for Canadian installations over 4500 ft. (1372 M) above sea level are subject to acceptance by the local authorities having jurisdiction. NA-Not Allowed; pressure switch will not make.

[‡]Discard outlet restrictor if vent lengths or elbows exceed the above table. Discard restrictor if using 11/2-in. (38mm) diameter pipe. Refer to installation Instructions for outlet restrictor installation guidelines.

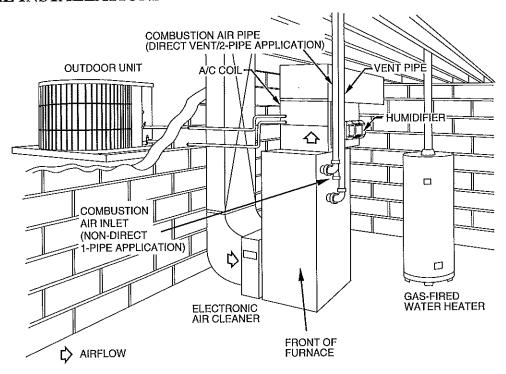
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE EXPOSED VENT PIPE LENGTH (FT/M) WITH AND WITHOUT INSULATION IN WINTER DESIGN TEMPERATURE AMBIENT*

| FURNACE SIZE | WINTER DESIGN TEMPERATURE °F (°C) | MAX PIPE DIAMETER IN (mm) | WITHOUT INSULATION FT (M) | WITH 3/8-IN. (10 mm) OR THICKER INSULATION† FT (M) |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | 20 (-7) | 1.5 (38) | 51 (16) | 70 (21) |
| = | 0 (–18) | 1.5 (38) | 28 (9) | 70 (21) |
| • | -20 (-29) | 1.5 (38) | 16 (5) | 70 (21) |
| 040 | 20 (-7) | 2 (51) | 45 (14) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 2 (51) | 22 (7) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2 (51) | 10 (3) | 58 (18) |
| | 20 (-7) | 2 (51) | 65 (20) | 70 (21) |
| 060 | 0 (18) | 2 (51) | 35 (11) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2 (51) | 20 (6) | 70 (21) |
| | 20 (-7) | 2 (51) | 55 (17) | 55 (17) |
| ł | 0 (18) | 2 (51) | 48 (15) | 55 (17) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2 (51) | 30 (9) | 55 (17) |
| 080 | 20 (-7) | 2.5 (64) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| ŀ | 0 (-18) | 2.5 (64) | 47 (14) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2.5 (64) | 28 (9) | 70 (21) |
| | 20 (-7) | 2.5 (64) | 40 (12) | 40 (12) |
| | 0 (-18) | 2.5 (64) | 40 (12) | 40 (12) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2,5 (64) | 38 (12) | 40 (12) |
| 100 | 20 (-7) | 3 (76) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 3 (76) | 50 (15) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 3 (76) | 28 (9) | 70 (21) |
| | 20 (-7) | 3 (76) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 3 (76) | 61 (19) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 3 (76) | 37 (11) | 70 (21) |
| 120 | 20 (-7) | 4 (102) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (18) | 4 (102) | 48 (15) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 4 (102) | 23 (7) | 70 (21) |
| | 20 (-7) | 3 (76) | 60 (18) | 60 (18) |
| | 0 (-18) | 3 (76) | 60 (18) | 60 (18) |
| | -20 (-29) | 3 (76) | 44 (13) | 60 (18) |
| 140 | 20 (-7) | 4 (102) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 4 (102) | 57 (17) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 4 (102) | 30 (9) | 70 (21) |

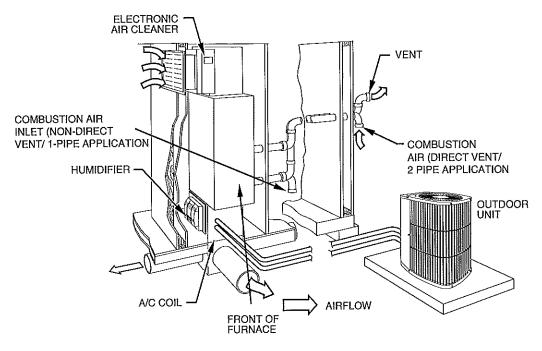
^{*} Pipe length (ft) specified for maximum pipe lengths located in unconditioned spaces. Pipes located in unconditioned space cannot exceed total allowable pipe length as specified in the "Maximum Allowable Pipe Length" chart.

[†] Insulation thickness based on R value of 3.5 per in.

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS



Basement - Upflow Application

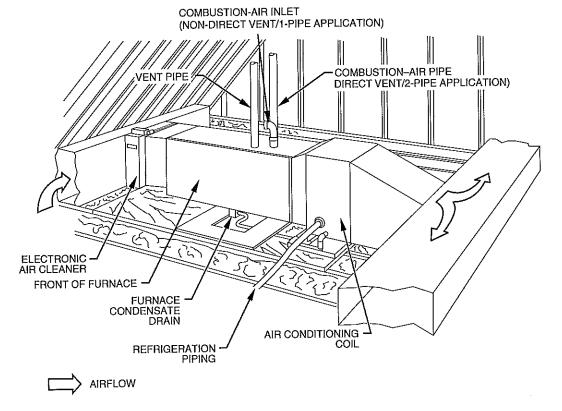


Closet - Downflow Application

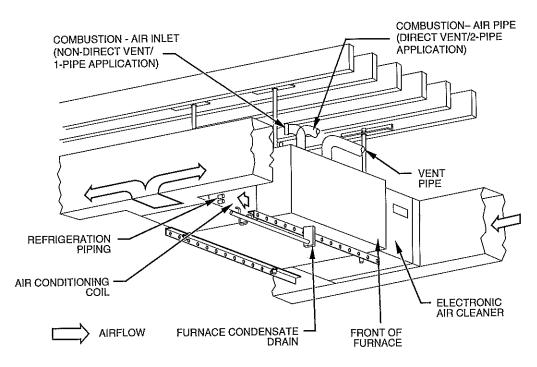
A05065

A05066

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS (CONTINUED)



Attic - Horizontal Application



Crawlspace - Horizontal Application

GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

System Description

Furnish a ______(4-way multipoise) fixed capacity gas-fired condensing furnace for use with natural gas or propane (factory authorized conversion kit required for propane); furnish cold air return plenum; furnish side (external) filter rack.

Quality Assurance

Unit will be designed, tested and constructed to the current ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3 design standard for gas-fired central furnaces. Unit will be 3rd party certified by CSA to the current ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3 design standard for gas-fired central furnaces. Unit will carry the CSA Blue Star® and Blue Flame® labels.

Unit efficiency testing will be performed per the current DOE test procedure as listed in the Federal Register.

Unit will be certified for capacity and efficiency and listed in the latest GAMA Consumer's Directory of Certified Efficiency Ratings.

Unit will carry the current Federal Trade Commission Energy Guide efficiency label.

Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Unit will be shipped as single package only and is stored and handled per unit manufacturer's recommendations.

Warranty (for inclusion by specifying engineer) U.S. and Canada only. Warranty certificate available upon request.

PRODUCTS

Equipment

Components shall include: slow-opening gas valve to reduce ignition noise, regulate gas flow, with electric switch gas shut-off; flame proving sensor, hot surface igniter, pressure switch assembly verifies inducer operation; flame rollout switch, drain tubing and installed condensate drain trap, blower and inducer assembly, 40va transformer; low-voltage (heating) (heating/ cooling) thermostat.

Blower Wheel and Blower Motor

Galvanized blower wheel shall be centrifugal type, statically and dynamically balanced. Blower motor of PSC type shall be permanently lubricated with sealed bearings, of _____ hp, and shall be multiple-speed direct drive. Blower motor shall be soft mounted to the blower scroll to reduce vibration transmission.

Filters

Furnace shall have reusable-type filters. Filter shall be _____ in. (mm) x _____in. (mm).

Casing

Casing shall be of .030 in. (.76 mm) thickness minimum, pre-painted galvanized steel.

Inducer Motor

Inducer motor shall be soft mounted to reduce vibration transmission.

Primary Heat Exchangers

Primary Heat exchangers shall be 3-Pass 20 gauge corrosion resistant aluminized steel of fold-and-crimp sectional design, which operates under negative pressure. Secondary Heat Exchangers Secondary Heat exchangers shall be of a flow-through design having a patented interior laminate coating of polypropylene for greater corrosion resistance with fold-and-crimp design, which operates under negative pressure.

Controls

Controls shall include a microprocessor based integrated electronic control board with at least 11 service troubleshooting codes displayed via diagnostic flashing LED light on the control, has ability to store fault codes, when activated a self-test feature checks all major functions of the furnace within one minute, and a replaceable automotive-type circuit protection fuse. Multiple operational settings available including separate blower speeds. Cooling airflow will be selectable between 350 or 400 CFM per ton of air conditioning.

Operating Characteristics

| Heating Capacity shall be | Btuh input; |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Btuh output capacity. Fuel Ga | s Efficiency shall be 92% AFUE. Air |
| delivery shall be | _ cfm minimum at 0.50 in. wg. |
| external static pressure. Dime | ensions shall be: depth |
| in. (mm); width | in. (mm); height in. |
| (mm) (casing only). Height : | shall be in. (mm) with |
| | n. (mm) overall with plenum. |

Electrical Requirements

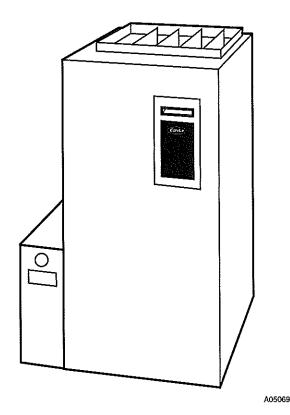
Electrical supply shall be 115 volts, 60 Hz, single-phase (nominal). Minimum wire size shall be _____ AWG; maximum fuse size or HACR-type, designated circuit breaker shall be _____ Amps.

Special Features

Refer to section of the product data sheet identifying accessories and descriptions for specific features and available enhancements.



Product Data



4-WAY MULTIPOISE DESIGN ALLOWS MORE APPLICATIONS . . .

The Comfort[™] 92 is a must for your product line. This high-efficiency furnace allows more applications with its reliable 4-way multipoise design. The Comfort [™] 92 is available in 12 heat/airflow combinations and with the 4-way multipoise design can be installed in upflow, downflow, or horizontal positions covering up to 48 different applications. With the exception of the 140 size unit, all Comfort [™] 92 models can be installed in a manufactured (mobile) home when the optional kit is used, and in installations with elevations up to 10,000 ft. (3048 M) (140 size unit limitation 7,000 ft. (2134 M)). The furnace is factory configured for upflow application. With the exception of the 140 size, all sizes can be installed with 2- pipe or 1-pipe venting. The 140 size can be installed only as a 2-pipe system.

This versatile unit utilizes Power Heat[™] hot surface ignition (HSI) which ignites the burners directly. HSI eliminates gas waste that typical continuous-pilot designs can bring. Hot surface ignition provides reliable startup and operation.

Take a look at the control center on the Comfort[™] 92. Control of ignition, inducer, and blower operation is all handled in one central printed circuit board. The status indicator on the control signals when a fault has occurred and identifies where the problem is. This, along with the component test feature, makes the Comfort[™] 92 one of the easiest gas furnaces to troubleshoot.

High efficiency is achieved by maximizing heat transfer. The result is energy-saving efficiency, up to 95.5 percent Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency (AFUE), and reduced operational noise. The Comfort™ 92 is one of the quietest furnaces in the industry.

A unique feature of this unit is the patented polypropylene-laminated heat exchanger. This secondary heat exchanger ensures that all available heat is properly transferred to the airstream and throughout the home. Using the exclusive flow-through design, the secondary heat exchanger reduces the pressure drop in the furnace which leads to lower electrical usage, an important part of this unit's efficiency. Carrier heat exchangers are backed by a Limited Lifetime Warranty. (See Warranties section for details.)

When we put it all together, the Comfort[™] 92 combines quality and design to bring high efficiency and comfort. You will enjoy the versatility and ease of installation of this unit. The Comfort[™] 92 is equipped for either left or right-side connections. Blower speeds are easily adjustable with speed-taps conveniently located on the control center. A combustion inducer allows for more use of 2-in. vent and combustion-air piping, keeping installation costs low.

As with other Carrier furnaces, this model is designed to work as a part of the total home comfort system which includes elements for cooling, air cleaning, humidification, ventilation, and zoning.

COMFORT® 92 FEATURES / BENEFITS

Serpentuff[™] — Exclusive Serpentuff coating, a patented polypropylene laminate is used on the secondary heat exchanger.

Power Heat Initer — Carrier's unique SiN igniter is not only physically robust but it is also electrically robust. It is capable of running at line voltage and does not require complex voltage regulators as do other brands. This unique feature further enhances the reliability of Comfort 92 gas furnace and continues Carrier's tradition of technology leadership and innovation in providing a reliable and durable product.

ComfortFan — Improves comfort all year long by allowing the homeowner to select different fan speeds during continuous fan operation to achieve more or less airflow. This is done right at the thermostat.

SmartEvap[™] — This feature allows your system to reduce summertime humidity levels by nearly 10% over standard systems.

Media Filter Cabinet — Enhanced indoor air quality in your home is made easier with our media filter cabinet—a standard accessory on all Deluxe furnaces. When installed as a part of your system, this cabinet allows for easy and convenient addition of a Carrier highefficiency air filter.

Control Center — Microprocessor controls sequencing and furnace operation. Equipped with a component test feature and status indicator light to assist in troubleshooting, Microprocessor blower control times blower start after main burners ignite to eliminate cold air blowing into rooms.

Direct or Non-direct Venting — The Comfort[™] 92 can be installed as a 1 pipe/Non-Direct vent (except 140 size unit and in manufactured/mobile home installations) or 2 pipe/Direct vent furnace. This provides added flexibility to meet diverse installation needs.

Insulated Blower Compartment —The acoustical insulation reduces air and motor noise to promote quiet operation.

Combustion Products Venting — The combustion-air and vent pipes can terminate through a side wall or through the roof when used with a factory authorized vent termination kit.

Insulation — Foil-faced insulation in heat exchanger section of the casing minimizes heat loss.

Bottom Closure — Factory-installed for side return; easily removable for bottom return.

Filter — Cleanable filter with retainer is standard.

Blower Access Panel Switch — Shuts off all 115-v power through furnace components whenever blower access panel is opened.

Casing — One piece, seamless wrap-around construction of heavy, galvanized steel resists corrosion.

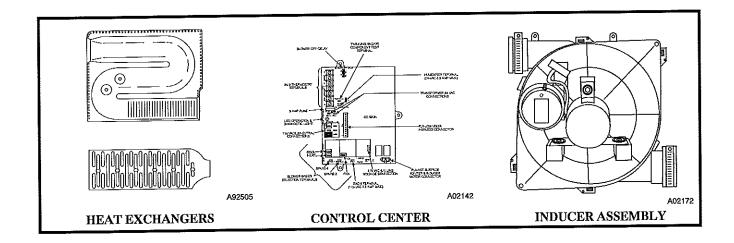
Adjustable Blower Speed — For precise airflow selection of heating or cooling operation.

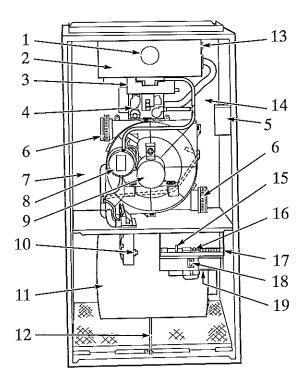
Monoport Burners — The burners are finely tuned for smooth, quiet combustion plus economical gas usage.

Slow Opening Redundant Gas Valve — Shuts off gas to burners if one of the valves fails to close completely for any reason. The slow opening feature reduces start-up noise from rapid ignition.

Quality Registration — The Comfort™ 92 is engineered and manufactured under an ISO 9001 registered quality system.

Certifications — The Comfort [™] 92 Model units are CSA (A.G.A. and C.G.A.) design certified for use with natural and propane gases. The furnace is factory-shipped for use with natural gas. A CSA (A.G.A./C.G.A.) listed gas conversion kit is required to convert furnace for use with propane gas. The efficiency is GAMA efficiency rating certified. The Comfort [™] 92 meets California Air Quality Management District emission requirements. Except for the 140 size unit, all Comfort [™] 92 models can be installed in a manufactured (mobile) home when the optional kit is used in direct vent (2-pipe) application. Refer to Vent Table, for elevation limitations.





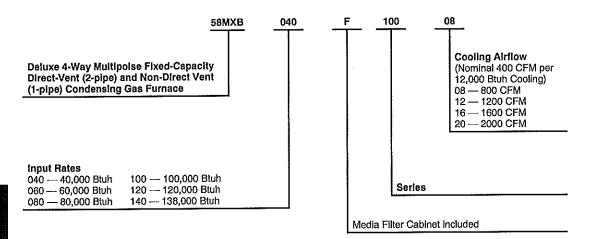
A02173

NOTE:

- The 58MXB Furnace is built for use with natural gas. The furnace can be converted for propane gas with a factory-authorized and listed
 accessory conversion kit.
- Control location and actual controls may be different than shown above.
 - 1. Burner sight glass for viewing burner flame.
 - 2. Burner assembly (inside), operates with energy-saving, inshot burners and hot surface igniter for safe, dependable heating.
 - 3. Combustion-air intake connection to ensure contaminant-free air (right or left side).
 - 4. Redundant gas valve, safe, efficient, features 1 gas control with 2 internal shutoff valves.
 - 5. Junction box for 115-v electrical power supply. (right or left side)
 - 6. Vent outlet uses sealed PVC pipe to carry vent gases from the furnace's combustion system (right or left side).
 - 7. Secondary condensing heat exchanger (inside), wrings out more heat through condensation of gases. Constructed with polypropylene-laminated steel to ensure durability.
 - 8. Pressure switch ensures adequate flow of flue products through furnace and out vent system.
 - Inducer motor pulls hot flue gases through the heat exchangers, maintaining negative pressure for added safety.

- 10. Condensate drain connection collects moisture condensed during the combustion process.
- 11. Heavy-duty blower circulates air across the heat exchangers to transfer heat into the home.
- 12. Air filter and retainer may be used for side or bottom return application.
- 13. Rollout switch (manual reset) to prevent overtemperature in burner area.
- 14. Primary serpentine heat exchanger (inside). Stretches fuel dollars with the S-shaped heat-flow design. Solid weld-free construction of corrosion-resistant aluminized steel means reliability.
- 15. A 3-amp fuse provides electrical and component protection.
- 16. Light emitting diode (LED) on control center. Code lights are for diagnosing furnace operation and service requirements.
- 17. Control center.
- 18. Blower access panel safety interlock switch.
- 19. Transformer (24v) behind control center provides low-voltage power to furnace control center and thermostat.

MODEL NUMBER NOMENCLATURE









MEETS DOE RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION SERVICES PROGRAM STANDARDS

Before purchasing this appliance, read important energy cost and efficiency information available from your retailer.



As an ENERGY STAR® Partner, Carrier Corporation has determined that this product meets the ENERGY STAR® guidelines for energy efficiency.



REGISTERED QUALITY SYSTEM

These products are engineered and manufactured under an ISO 9001 registered quality system.

SPECIFICATIONS

| UNIT SIZE | | | 040-08 | 040-12 | 060-08 | 060⊶12 | 060-16 | 080-12 | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|----------|---|--|---------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| RATINGS AND P | ERFORMANCE | | T 40.000 | 40.000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 80,000 | | | | |
| Input Bluh* | | | 40,000 | 40,000 | 60,000 | | 56,000 | 75,000 | | | | |
| Output Capacity | Direct Vent (2-Pipe | | 38,000 | 38,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 75,000 | | | | |
| BTUH* (ICS) | | Downflow | 38,000 | 38,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | | | | | | |
| (Shaded capa- | | Horizontal | 38,000 | 38,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | | | |
| cities are spe- cified on rating | Non-Direct Vent (1-Pi | De) Upflow | 38,000 | 38,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 75,000 | | | | |
| plate) | | Downflow | 38,000 | 38,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | | | |
| piatoj | | Horizontal | 38,000 | 38,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 74,000 | | | | |
| AFUE% | Direct Vent (2-Pipe |) Upflow | 94.3 | 95.5 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 93.0 | | | | |
| Nonweather- | , , | Downflow | 92.9 | 94.0 | 91.5 | 91.5 | 91.5 | 91.5 | | | | |
| ized ICS | | Horizontal | 93.9 | 94.9 | 92.3 | 92.3 | 92.3 | 92.3 92.3 | | | | |
| | Non-Direct Vent (1-Pi | pe) Upflow | | | 92 | .4 | | | | | | |
| | THOSE DIRECT TOTAL (1 | Downflow | | | 91 | .4 | | | | | | |
| | | Horizontal | | | 91 | .4 | | | | | | |
| Codified Tempore | ture Rise Range °F (°C) | | 3060 | 15-45 | 45-75 | 30-60 | 20-50 | 40-70 | | | | |
| Certilied Tempera | (tute hise harrye + (O) | | (17-33) | (8-25) | (25-41) | (17-33) | (1128) | (22-39 | | | | |
| Certified External | Stotic Draceure | Heating | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.15 | | | | |
| Cermed External | Static Flessure | Cooling | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | | | | |
| | | Heating | 850 | 1125 | 885 | 1065 | 1320 | 1190 | | | | |
| Airflow CFM‡ | | Cooling | 895 | 1215 | 900 | 1200 | 1545 | 1245 | | | | |
| | | Cooling | 093 | 1210 | 1 000 | 1 1200 | | | | | | |
| ELECTRICAL | | | T | | 116 | 60-1 | | | | | | |
| Unit Volts-Hertz- | | | | | | -127 | | | | | | |
| | e Range Min-Max** | | | T = 7. | | | 9.5 | 7.6 | | | | |
| Maximum Unit Ar | nps | | 6.1 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 7.1 | | | | | | |
| Unit Ampacity†† | | | 8.4 | 10.0 | 8.4 | 9.8 | 12.8 | 10.4 | | | | |
| Minimum Wire St | z e | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | | | | |
| Maximum Wire Le | ength Ft. (M)‡‡ | | 44 | 37 | 44 | 38 | 29 | 36 | | | | |
| | | | (13.4) | (11.2) | (13.4) | (11.5) | (8.8) | (10.9) | | | | |
| Maximum Fuse S | ize or Ckt Bkr Amps (Time | -Delay Type Recommended) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | | | |
| Transformer (24v | | | | 40 | wa | | | | | | | |
| External Control | · | Heating | - | | 12 | rva | | | | | | |
| Cooling | | | | | 21 | va | | | | | | |
| Air Conditioning | Riower Relay | | | Star | dard | | | | | | | |
| CONTROLS | Diologi ricitay | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | SF | ST | | | | | | |
| Limit Control | North Cott Dates | - | Selec | | 0, 150, or 18 | 0 Sec | | | | | | |
| | Control (Off Delay) | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| Burners (Monopo | | | | | | n. NPT | 1 | J | | | | |
| Gas Connection | | | <u> </u> | | 1,2 1 | 111 141 1 | | | | | | |
| GAS CONTROL | | | | | Milita | Rodgers | | | | | | |
| Gas Valve (Redu | ndant) | Manufacturer | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Min Inlet Pressure (In. wc) | 4.5 (Natural Gas) 13.6 (Natural Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | Max Inlet Pressure (In. wc) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ignition Device | | | | | HOLS | urface | | | | | | |
| BLOWER DATA | | | | | · · · · · | T | 1 1/0 | 1.0 | | | | |
| Direct-Drive Mo | tor HP (Permanent Split C | apacitor) | 1/5 | 1/3 | 1/5 | 1/3 | 1/2 | 1/3 | | | | |
| Motor Full Load | Amps | | 4.9 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 7.9 | 5.8 | | | | |
| RPM (Nominal) - | Speeds | | 1075-3 | 1075-4 | 10753 | | 1075-4 | | | | | |
| Blower Wheel Di | ameter x Width - In. (mm | | 10 x 6 | 10 x 7 | 10 x 6 | 10 x 7 | 11 x 8 | 10 x 7 | | | | |
| 2.01.0 | . | | (254 x | (254 x | (254 x | (254 x | (279 x | (254) | | | | |
| | | | 152) | 178) | 152) | 178) | 203) | 178) | | | | |
| | | | | (1) | 16 x 25 x 3/4 | (406 x 635 | X 19) | | | | | |
| Filter Size - In. | (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACTORY-AUT | HORIZED AND LISTED, | DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS | | | | MENTALL | | | | | | |
| FACTORY AUT | HORIZED AND LISTED, Kit-Natural-to-Propane | | | | KGANP | | KGAPN3901ALL | | | | | |
| FACTORY AUT | HORIZED AND LISTED, Kit-Natural-to-Propane | | | | | | | ALCA KGATW NCA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion | HORIZED AND LISTED, | | | | KGAPN | | | l N/A | | | | |
| FACTORY AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit | HORIZED AND LISTED, Kit-Natural-to-Propane Kit-Propane-to-Natura | | | ٨ | KGAPN I/A | 3901ALL. | KGATW 0601HSI | N/A | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (A | HORIZED AND LISTED, I Kit-Natural-to-Propane Kit-Propane-to-Natura Mobile) Home Kit | | | N | KGAPN I/A KGAMF | 3901ALL 10301KIT | | N/A | | | | |
| FACTORY – AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (N Downflow Base* | HORIZED AND LISTED, I Kit-Natural-to-Propane Kit-Propane-to-Natura Aobile) Home Kit | | | | KGAPN I/A KGAMF KGASB | 3901ALL. 10301KIT 10301ALL | 0601HSI | J | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (k Downflow Base* Vent Termination | HORIZED AND LISTED, I Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit ** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pi | Des) | | KGAVT01 | KGAPN I/A KGAMH KGASE 01BRA | 3901ALL. 10301KIT 10301ALL 3-ir | 0601HSI | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (k Downflow Base* Vent Termination | HORIZED AND LISTED, I Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit ** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pi | Des) | | | KGAPN I/A KGAMH KGASB 01BRA 01CVT | 3901ALL. H0301KIT H0301ALL. 3-ir 3-ir | 0601HSI | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (h Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent | HORIZED AND LISTED, I Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit *** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Ex | Des) | | KGAVT01 | KGAPN I/A KGAMH KGASE 01BRA 01CVT KGAHT | 3901ALL. 10301KIT 10301ALL. 3-ir 3-ir 0101CFP | 0601HSI | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (k Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre | HORIZED AND LISTED, I Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit *** n Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Exece Protection Kit | pes) | | KGAVT01 | KGAPN KGAMH KGASB 01BHA 01CVT KGAHT P908 | 3901ALL. H0301KIT H0301ALL 3-ir 3-ir 0101CFP -0001 | 0601HSI | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (N Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre Condensate Net | Kit-Natural-to-Propane Kit-Propane-to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit *** Noti (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Ex eze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thru | pes) It) | | KGAVT01 | KGAPN KGAMH KGASB 01BHA 01CVT KGAHT P908 | 3901ALL. 10301KIT 10301ALL. 3-ir 3-ir 0101CFP | 0601HSI | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (M Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre Condensate Net Side Filter Rack | Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit *** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Ex eze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thra (Without Filter)—Upflow O | pes) It) | | KGAVT010 | KGAPN KGAMI KGASB 01BRA 01CVT KGAHT P908 KGAFF | 3901ALL. H0301KIT H0301ALL 3-ir 3-ir 0101CFP -0001 | 0601HSI IKGAVT02 IKGAVT08 | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (h Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre Condensate Net Side Filter Rack Electronic/Mech | Kit-Natural-to-Propane Kit-Propane-to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit *** Noti (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Ex eze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thru | pes) It) | | KGAVT010 | KGAPN KGAMI KGASE 01BRA 01CVT KGAHT P908 KGAFR del EACA, E | 3901ALL. 10301KIT 10301ALL. 3 - ir 0101CFP 1-0001 10206ALL. ZXCAB, or FI | 0601HSI IKGAVT02 IKGAVT08 | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (k Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre Condensate Net Side Filter Rack Electronic/Mech Humkdiffer | Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit ** ** ** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Ex eze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thra (Without Filter)—Upflow O anical Air Cleaner | pes) It) | | KGAVT010 | KGAPN KGAMH KGASE D1BRA D1CVT KGAHT P908 KGAFR del EACA, E3 | 3901ALL 10301KIT 10301ALL 3 - ir 0101CFP 1-0001 10206ALL 2XCAB, or Fl | 0601HSI IKGAVT02 IKGAVT08 | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (N Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Free Condensate Nee Side Filter Rack Electronic/Mech Humidifier Heat/Energy Re | Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit *** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Ex eze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thra (Without Filter)—Upflow O | pes) It) | | KGAVT010 | KGAPN KGAMH KGASE D1BRA D1CVT KGAHT P908 KGAFF del EACA, E: Mode | 3901ALL 10301KIT 10301ALL 3 - ir 0101CFP 1-0001 10206ALL ZXCAB, or Flei HUM et HRV | 0601HSI IKGAVT02 IKGAVT08 | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (N Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre Condensate Net Side Filter Rack Electronic/Mech Humkdiffer Heat/Energy Re UV Lights | HORIZED AND LISTED, Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natura Aobile) Home Kit ** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 P) Termination Kit (Single Ex eze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thru (Without Filter)—Upflow O anical Air Cleaner covery Ventilator | pes) It) | | KGAVT010 | KGAPN KGAMH KGASE D1BRA D1CVT KGAHT P908 KGAFF del EACA, E: Mode Mod | 3901ALL 10301KIT 10301ALL 3 - ir 0101CFP 1-0001 10206ALL ZXCAB, or Flei HUM el HRV el UVL | 0601HSI IKGAVT02 IKGAVT08 | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY – AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (N Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre Condensate Net Side Filter Rack Electronic/Mech Humkdifler Heat/Energy Re- UV Lights Door Gasket Kit | HORIZED AND LISTED, Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natura Aobile) Home Kit ** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Ex eze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thru (Without Filter)—Upflow O anical Air Cleaner covery Ventilator | Des) it) FICD) NLY | | KGAVT010 | KGAPN KGAMH KGASE D1BRA D1CVT KGAHT P908 KGAFF del EACA, E: Mode Mod | 3901ALL 10301KIT 10301ALL 3 - ir 0101CFP 1-0001 10206ALL ZXCAB, or Flei HUM et HRV | 0601HSI IKGAVT02 IKGAVT08 | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (N Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre Condensate Net Side Filter Rack Electronic/Mech Humklifler Heat/Energy Re UV Lights Door Gasket Kit Unframed Filter | Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Aobile) Home Kit ** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pl Termination Kit (Single Ex eze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thru (Without Filter)—Upflow O anical Air Cleaner covery Ventilator Permanent Washable 3/4- | Des) it) FICD) NLY | | KGAVT010 | KGAPN KGAMH KGASE OTEHA OTCVT KGAHT P908 KGAFF del EACA, E. Mode Mode KGBAC | 3901ALL. H0301KIT 10301ALL. 3 - ir 3 - ir 0101CFP 1-0001 10206ALL. ZXCAB, or FI FI HUM el UVL 0110DGK | 0601HSI IKGAVT02 IKGAVT08 | 01BRA | | | | |
| FACTORY - AUT Gas Conversion Gas Conversion Twinning Kit Manufactured (N Downflow Base* Vent Terminatior Concentric Vent Condensate Fre Condensate Net Side Filter Rack Electronic/Mech Humidifler Heat/Energy Re- UV Lights Door Gasket Kit | HORIZED AND LISTED, I Kit-Natural—to-Propane Kit-Propane—to-Natural Mobile) Home Kit *** ** Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pi Termination Kit (Single Exeze Protection Kit utralizer Kit (Obtained Thr. (Without Filter)—Upflow O anical Air Cleaner covery Ventilator Permanent Washable 3/4- 35) | Des) it) FICD) NLY | | KGAVT010 | KGAPN KGAMH KGASE D1BRA D1CVT KGAHT P908 KGAFF del EACA, E2 Modd Mod KGBAC | 3901ALL 10301KIT 10301ALL 3 - ir 0101CFP 1-0001 10206ALL ZXCAB, or Flei HUM el HRV el UVL | 0601HSI IKGAVT02 IKGAVT08 | 01BRA | | | | |

SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

| UNIT SIZE | | | | | 080-20 | 100-16 | 10020 | 120-20 | 140-20 |
|--|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|---|----------------------|------------------|
| RATINGS AND PE | RFORMANCE | | | | | | | | |
| Input Btuh* | | | | 80,000 | 80,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 120,000 | 138,000 |
| Output Capacity | | | Upflow | 75,000 | 75,000 | 94,000 | 94,000 | 113,000 | 129,000 |
| BTUH* (ICS) | Direct Vent (2-Pips | e) | Downflow | 75,000 | 75,000 | 94,000 | 94,000 | 113,000 | 129,000 |
| (Shaded capa- | , , | - | Horizontal | 75,000 | 75,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | 112,000 | 128,000 |
| cities are spe- | | | Upflow | 75,000 | 75,000 | 94,000 | 94,000 | 112,000 | NA |
| clfied on rating | Non-Direct Vent (1Pi | ipe) | Downflow | 75,000 | 75,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | 113,000 | NA |
| plate) | ` | | Horizontal | 75,000 | 75,000 | 93,000 | 93,000 | 112,000 | NA |
| ριατοί | | | Upflow | 93.0 92.6 | | | | | |
| | Direct Vent (2-Pipe | e) | Downflow | | | 91.5 | | | 91.2 |
| AFUE% | | * | Horizontal | | | 92.3 | | | 92 |
| Nonweatherized | | | Upflow | | | 92.4 | | | NA |
| ICS | Non-Direct Vent (1-P | ipe) | Downflow | | | 91.4 | | | NA |
| | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 14-7 | Horizontal | | | 91.4 | | | "NA |
| Certified Temperat | ure Rise Range °F (°C) | | | 30-60 | 20-50 | 45-75 | 30-60 (17-33) | 40-70 (22-39) | 50-80 (28-44) |
| | | | Lietina | (17-33) 0.15 | (11→28) 0.15 | (25-41) 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Certified External S | Static Pressure | | Heating Cooling | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| ooranoa emerica | | | | 1285 | 1785 | 1315 | 1690 | 1720 | 1970 |
| Airflow CFM‡ | | | Heating | | 1925 | 1570 | 1930 | 2000 | 1990 |
| | | | Cooling | 1525 | 1920 | 1070 | 1900 | 2000 | 1000 |
| ELECTRICAL | | | | т | | 115- | 60_1 | | |
| Unit Volts-Hertz- | | | | ļ | | 104- | | | |
| | Range Min-Max** | | | -101 | 12.4 | | 14.8 | 14.6 | 14.6 |
| Maximum Unit Am | ps | | | 10.1 | 14.1 | 10.2 | 19.3 | 19,1 | 18.8 |
| Unit Ampacity†† | | | | 13.4 | 18.4 | 13.5 | 19.3 | 12 | 10.0 |
| Minimum Wire Siz | 6 | | | 14 | 12 | 14 | | 30 | 30 |
| Maximum Wire Le | nath – Ft (M)++ | | | 28 | 31 | 27 | 30 | | (9.1) |
| | | | | (8.5) | (9.4) | (8.2) | (9.1) | (9.1) | |
| Maximum Fuse Size or Ckt Bkr Amps (Time-Delay Type Recommended) | | | | 15 | 20 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Transformer (24v) | | | | ļ | | | va | | |
| External Control Power Available Heating Cooling | | | | •••• | | va va | | | |
| Air Conditioning Blower Relay | | | - | | | dard | | | |
| CONTROLS | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit Control | | | | | | SP | | | |
| Heating Blower Co | ontrol (Off Delay) | *** | | | Selec | | 0, 150, or 18 | | |
| Burners (Monopor | | | | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Gas Connection Size | | | | | | 1/2-6 | i. NPT | | |
| GAS CONTROLS | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Manufacturer | | | | Rodgers | | |
| Gas Valve (Redun | dant) | | lin Inlet Pressure (in. wc) | | | 4.5 (Nata | | | |
| · | • | M | ax Inlet Pressure (In. wc) | | | | ural Gas) | | |
| Ignition Device | | | | | | Hot S | urface | | |
| BLOWER DATA | | | | | | | | | 1 6/4 |
| Direct-Drive Moto | or HP (Permanent Split Ca | apacitor) | | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor Full Load A | | | | 7.9 | 11.1 | 7.9 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| RPM (Nominal) - S | | | | | | | 5-4 | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | 11 x 8 | 11 x 10 | 11 x 8 | 11 x 10 | 11 x 10 | 11 x 10 |
| Blower Wheel Dia | meter x Width - In. (mm) |) | | (279 x | (279 x | (279 x | (279 x | (279 x | (279 x |
| | , | | | 203) | 254) | 203) | 254) | 254) | 254) |
| | | | | (1)16 x | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 x 3/4 | | ٠ | | (4)04.4 | 05 4 014 |
| Filter Size - In.(m | .m) | | | (406 x | |) 20 x 25 x 3 | | | 25 x 3/4 |
| Filter 3120 - III.(111 | 1117 | | | 635 x | (8 | 608 x 635 x 1 | 9) | (610 X 6 | 35 x 19) |
| | | | | 19) | | | | | |
| PANTONY XIITE | ORIZED AND LISTED, D | TEXTED_INIGTAL | ED OPTIONS | . 107 | I | | | | |
| | | | LED OF HORO | | | KGANP | 4601ALL | | |
| Gas Conversion Kit-Natural-to-Propane | | | | | | | 3901ALL | | |
| | Gas Conversion KitPropane -toNatural | | | | K | GATW0601F | | | N/A |
| Gas Conversion K | et Troparto to Tratera | Twinning Kit | | | - K | GAMHOSOTK | TT . | | N/A |
| Gas Conversion K | , | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mo | obile) Home Kit | | | | KGASB0301ALL | | | | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** | obile) Home Kit | 200) | | 2_10 | -KGAVTO10 | | | KGAVT020 |) (BRA |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mo Downflow Base** Vent Termination | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip | oes) | | | -KGAVT010 | 1BRA | 3in. | -KGAVT020 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mo Downflow Base** Vent Termination I Concentric Vent T | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi | oes) it) | | | -KGAVT010 -KGAVT070 | 1BRA 1CVT | 3in. 3in. | KGAVT020 KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination I Concentric Vent T Condensate Freez | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi ze Protection Kit | it) | | | | 1BRA 1CVT KGAHT | 3in. 3in. 0101CFP | | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination I Concentric Vent T Condensate Free, Condensate Neut | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi ze Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru | rcd) | | | | 1BRA 1CVT KGAHT P908 | 3-in. 3-in. 0101CFP -0001 | | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination Concentric Vent T Condensate Freez Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (V | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi ze Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Without Filler)—Upflow Oh | rcd) | | | KGAVT070 | OTBRA OTCVT KGAHTO P908 KGAFRO | 3in. 3-in. 0101CFP -0001 0206ALL | -KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination Concentric Vent T Condensate Free, Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (\) Electronic/Mechai | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi ze Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Without Filler)—Upflow Oh | rcd) | | | KGAVT070 | OTBRA OTCVT KGAHTO P908 KGAFRO el EACB, EZ | 3-In. 3-In. 0101CFP -0001 0206ALL XCAB, or Fil | -KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination I Concentric Vent T Condensate Free; Condensate Free; Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (V Electronic/Mechal Humidiffer | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi ze Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Mithout Filter) — Upflow Of nical Air Cleaner | rcd) | | | KGAVT070 | OTBRA OTCVT KGAHTO P908 KGAFRO el EACB, EZ Mode | 3-In. 3-In. 0101CFP -0001 0206ALL XCAB, or FII | -KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downitow Base** Vent Termination Concentric Vent T Condensate Free; Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (V Electronic/Mechal Humiditler Heat/Energy Reco | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi ze Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Mithout Filter) — Upflow Of nical Air Cleaner | rcd) | | | KGAVT070 | OTBRA OTCVT KGAHT(P908 KGAFR(el EACB, EZ Mode | 3in. 3-in. 0101CFP -0001 0206ALL XCAB, or FII 1 HUM of HRV | -KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downitow Base** Vent Termination Concentric Vent T Condensate Freez Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (V Electronic/Mechal Humidiffler Heat/Energy Reco | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi ze Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Mithout Filter) — Upflow Of nical Air Cleaner | rcd) | | | KGAVT070 | OTBRA OTCVT KGAHT(P908 KGAFR(el EACB, EZ Mode Mode | 3-in. 3-in. 101CFP -0001 0206ALL XCAB, or FIL THUM FI HRV | -KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination I Concentric Vent T Condensate Free; Condensate Free; Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (V Electronic/Mechal Humidifler Heat/Energy Recc UV Lights Door Gasket Kit | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pipermination Kit (Single Exice Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Mithout Filler)—Upflow Official Air Cleaner overy Ventilator | RCD) NLY | | | KGAVT070 | OTBRA OTCVT KGAHT(P908 KGAFR(el EACB, EZ Mode Mode | 3in. 3-in. 0101CFP -0001 0206ALL XCAB, or FII 1 HUM of HRV | -KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination I Concentric Vent T Condensate Free; Condensate Free; Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (V Electronic/Mechal Humidiffer Heat/Energy Recc UV Lights Door Gasket Kit Unframed Filter Filter | bbile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pip ermination Kit (Single Exi ze Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Mithout Filler) — Upflow Of nical Air Cleaner overy Ventilator ermanent Washable 3/4— | RCD) NLY | | | KGAVT070 | OTBRA OTCVT KGAHT(P908 KGAFR(el EACB, EZ Mode Mode KGBACC | 3In. 3In. 0101CFP 0001 0206ALL XCAB, or FII THUM 01 HRV 01 UVL 0110DGK | -KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination Concentric Vent T Condensate Free; Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (V Electronic/Mecha Humidiffer Heat/Energy Recc UV Lights Door Gasket Kit Unframed Filter P 16 x 25 (406 x 635) | obile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pipermation Kit (Single Exiter Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Without Filter)—Upflow Offical Air Cleaner overy Ventilator ermanent Washable 3/4—6) | RCD) NLY | | | KGAVT070 | OTENA OTENA NOTENA KGAHTO P908 KGAFRO ELEACB, EZ Mode Mode Mode KGBACC KGAWF | 3In. 3- | -KGAVT080 | |
| Gas Conversion K Twinning Kit Manufactured (Mc Downflow Base** Vent Termination I Concentric Vent T Condensate Free, Condensate Free, Condensate Neut Side Filter Rack (V Electronic/Mechal Humidifler Heat/Energy Recc UV Lights Door Gasket Kit Unframed Filter P 16 x 25 (406 x 635 4 x 25 (610 x 636 610 x 636 610 x 636 | bbile) Home Kit * Kit (Bracket Only for 2 Pipermination Kit (Single Exice Protection Kit ralizer Kit (Obtained Thru Without Filier)—Upflow Of Incal Air Cleaner by by Ventilator ermanent Washable 3/4—631 | RCD) NLY -in. (19 mm) thick | √I). For elevations above 2 | 2in. | KGAVT070 | DIBRA DICVT KGAHTC P908 KGAFR el EACB, EZ Mode Mode KGBACC KGAWF | 3-In. | -KGAVT080 | DICVI |

^{*} Gas input ratings are certified for elevations to 2000 ft. (610 M). For elevations above 2000 ft. (610 M), reduce ratings 2% for each 1000 ft. (305 M) above sea level. In Canada, derate the unit 5% from 2000 to 4500 ft. (610 to 1372 M) above sea level.

[†] Capacity and AFUE in accordance with U.S. Government DOE test procedures.

[†] Airflow shown is for bottom only return—air supply. Air delivery above 1800 CFM may require that both sides, a combination of 1 side and bottom, or bottom only of the furnace be used for return air, see Air Delivery table. Where 2 sets of data are listed, the first set is for bottom only return—air supply. The second set is for both sides, or 1 side and bottom return—air supply. A filter is required for each return—air supply.

*** Permissible voltage limits for proper furnace operation.

^{††} Unit ampacity = 125% of largest component's full load amps plus 100% of all other potential operating components (EAC, humidifier, etc.).

‡‡ Length shown is measured 1 way along wire path between unit and service panel for maximum 2% voltage drop.

*** Required for installation on combustible floors when no coll box is used, or when any coll box other than a Carrier CD5, CK5, CAP(R), CNP(R), or KCAKC cased coil is used.

N/A - Not applicable

ICS - Isolated Combustion System

CONTROLS - THERMOSTATS AND ZONING

Non-Programmable Thermostat Section

| | LALO DE LA FIO A de Changoques |
|---|--|
| TP-NAC, TC-NAC | For use with 1-speed Air Conditioner deg. F/C, Auto Changeover |
| *** *********************************** | |
| TP-NHP TC-NHP | For use with 1 or 2-speed Heat Pumps - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover |
| | The state of the s |
| TP-NRH†‡ | For multi-use / stage configurations - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover/Temperature and Humidity Control |

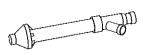
Programmable Thermostat Section

| TC-PAC | For use with 1-speed Air Conditioner - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover, 7-Day Programmable |
|---------|---|
| TC-PHP | For use with 1 or 2-speed Heat Pumps - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover, 5-2 Day Programmable |
| TPPAC | For use with 1-speed Air Conditioner - deg. F/C, 7 Day Programmable |
| TP-PHP | For use with 1 or 2-speed Heat Pumps F/C, Auto Changeover, 7-Day Programmable |
| TP-PRH‡ | For multi-use / stage configurations - deg. F/C, Auto Changeover, 7-Day Programmable/Temperature and Humidity Control |

Zoning Control Selection

| ZONECC3ZAC01 ZONECC3ZHP01 | Zone Perfect Two-Zone kit |
|------------------------------|---|
| ZONECC2KIT01-B | Zone Perfect Plus 2-Zone kit/Temperature and Humldity Control |
| ZONECC4KIT01-B | Zone Perfect Plus 4-Zone kit/Temperature and Humidity Control |
| ZONECC8KIT01-B | Zone Perfect Plus 8-Zone kit/Temperature and Humidity Control |

†Thermidistat™ Control control can be configured for multiple use and staging. It must be configured for each specific application.
‡HYBRID HEAT™ thermostat is used with furnace and heat pump application.

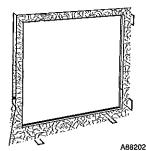




CONCENTRIC VENT (DIRECT VENT/ 2-PIPE ONLY)

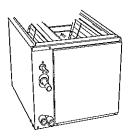
A concentric vent kit allows vent and combustion-air pipes to terminate through a single exit in a roof or side wall.

One pipe runs inside the other allowing venting through the inner pipe and combustion air to be drawn in through the outer pipe.



DOWNFLOW SUBBASE

One base fits all furnace sizes. The base is designed to be installed between the furnace and a combustible floor when no coil box is used or when a coil box other than a Carrier cased coil is used. It is CSA (A.G.A./C.G.A.) design certified for use with select Carrier furnaces when installed in downflow applications,



A96214

CARRIER CASED N-COIL

(as shown)

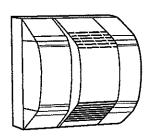
The Carrier Cased N-Coil or A-Coil is an upflow/downflow furnace coil which can also replace the downflow subbase when installing select Carrier furnaces on combustible flooring in the downflow orientation.

A08449



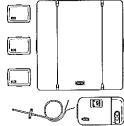
ELECTRONIC AIR CLEANER

Cleans the air of smoke, dirt, and many pollens commonly found. Saves decorating and cleaning expenses by keeping carpets, furniture, and drapes cleaner.



HUMIDIFIER A01484

By adding moisture to winterdry air, a Carrier humidifier can often improve comfort and keeps woodwork, wallpaper, and paint in better condition. Moisturizing household air also helps to retain normal body heat and provides comfort at lower temperatures.

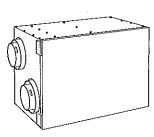


CONTROLS: THERMOSTATS AND ZONING

A97432

Available in programmable and non-programmable models, Carrier thermostats maintain a constant, comfortable temperature level in the home.

For the ultimate in home comfort, Carrier's 2, 4, and 8-zone systems allow temperature control of individual zones of the home. This is accomplished through a series of electronic dampers and remote room sensors. The 4-zone system is shown.

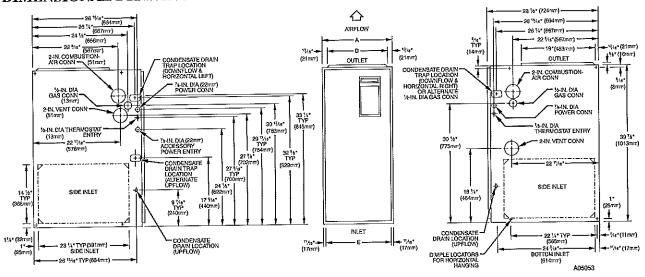


ENERGY/HEAT RECOVERY VENTILATOR

Carrier's energy or heat recovery ventilators exhaust stale indoor air and provide fresh outdoor air to the home while minimizing heat loss and humidity level. Especially useful for today's tighter constructed houses.

Energy recovery ventilator is shown.

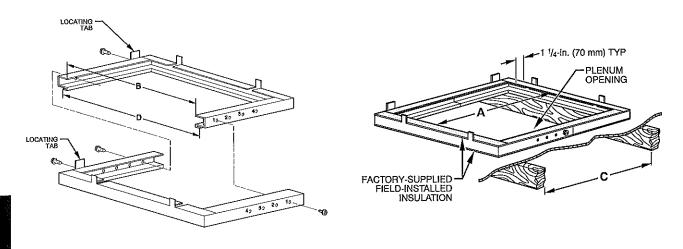
DIMENSIONAL DRAWING



Dimensions - IN. (mm)

| UNIT SIZE | A | D | E |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 040-08 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 040-12 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 060-08 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 060-12 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 060-16 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 080-12 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 080-16 | 17-1/2 (445) | 15-7/8 (403) | 16 (406) |
| 080-20 | 21 (533) | 19-3/8 (492) | 19-1/2 (495) |
| 100-16 | 21 (533) | 19-3/8 (492) | 19-1/2 (495) |
| 100-20 | 21 (533) | 19-3/8 (492) | 19-1/2 (495) |
| 120-20 | 24-1/2 (622) | 22-7/8 (581) | 23 (584) |
| 14020 | 24-1/2 (622) | 22-7/8 (581) | 23 (584) |

ACCESSORY DOWNFLOW SUBBASE



Disassembled

Assembled

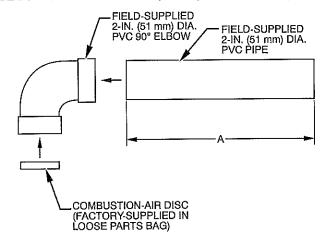
| FURNACE | FURNACE IN | | | | | | HOLE NO. FOR |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| CASING WIDTH IN. (mm) | DOWNFLOW APPLICATION | A | В | С | D | ADJUSTMENT | |
| 17-1/2 (445 mm) | Furnace with or without Cased Coil Assembly or Coil Box | 15–1/8 (384 mm) | 19 (483 mm) | 16-3/4 (426 mm) | 20-3/8 (518 mm) | 3 | |
| 21 (533 mm) | Furnace with or without Cased Coil Assembly or Coil Box | 18-5/8 (473 mm) | 19 (483 mm) | 20-1/4 (514 mm) | 20-3/8 (518 mm) | 2 | |
| 241/2 (622 mm) | Furnace with or without Cased Coil Assembly or Coil Box | 221/8 (562 mm) | 19 (483 mm) | 23-3/4 (603 mm) | 20-3/8 (518 mm) | 1 | |

^{*}The plenum should be constructed 1/4 in. (6 mm) smaller in width and depth than the plenum dimensions shown above.

58MXB

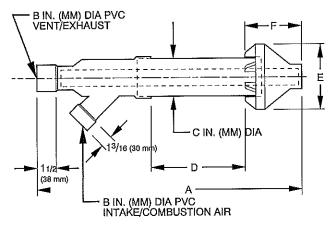
A96211

COMBUSTION-AIR PIPE FOR NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) APPLICATION (SIZES 040 THOUGH 120 ONLY)



| CASING WIDTH | A |
|--------------|--------------|
| IN. (mm) | IN. (mm) |
| 17-1/2 | 8-1/2 ± 1/2 |
| (445) | (216 ± 13) |
| 21 | 10-1/2 ± 1/2 |
| (533) | (267 ± 13) |
| 24-1/2 | 12 ± 1/2 |
| (622) | (305 ± 13) |

CONCENTRIC VENT FOR DIRECT VENT (2-PIPE) APPLICATION (ALL MODEL SIZES)



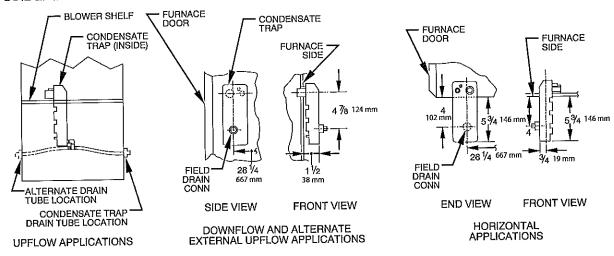
A97110

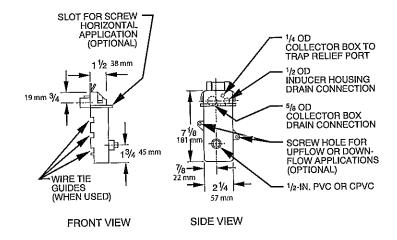
| PART NO. | A* | В | С | Dţ | E | F |
|--------------|--------|------|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| KGAVT0701CVT | 33→3/8 | 2 | 3 → 1/2 | 16-5/8 | 6-1/4 | 5-3/4 |
| | (848) | (51) | (89) | (422) | (159) | (146) |
| KGAVT0801CVT | 38-7/8 | 3 | 4-1/2 | 21-1/8 | 7-3/8 | 6-1/2 |
| | (987) | (76) | (114) | (537) | (187) | (165) |

^{*} Dimension A will change accordingly as dimension D is lengthened or shortened.
†Dimension D may be lengthened to 60 in. (1524 mm) maximum. Dimension D may also be shortened by cutting the pipes provided in the kit to 12 in. (305 mm) minimum.

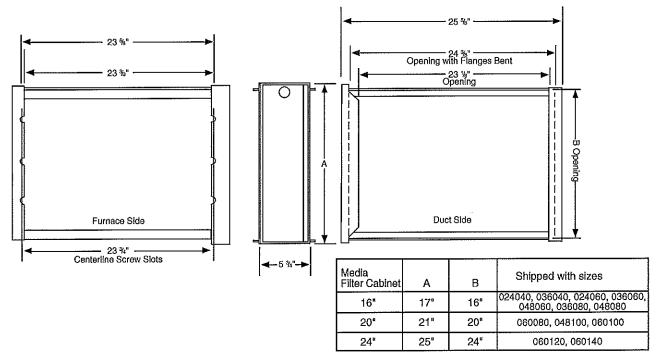
NOTE: See furnace Installation Instructions when venting multiple furnaces near each other.

CONDENSATE TRAP





MEDIA FILTER CABINET



CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

INSTALLATION

This forced air furnace is equipped for use with natural gas at attitudes 0 - 10,000 ft (0 - 3,050m), except 140 size furnaces are only approved for attitudes 0 - 7,000 ft.

Na accessory kit, supplied by the manufacturer, shall be used to convert to propane gas use or may be required for some natural gas applications.

This furnace is for indoor installation in a building constructed on site. This furnace may be installed in a manufactured (mobile) home when stated on rating plate and

Instrumed is too motor installation in a building constituted of the state of the s roofing materials).

roofing materials).

Cette fournaise à air puisé est équipée pour utilisation avec gaz naturel et aititudes comprises entre 0 - 3,050m (0 - 10,000 pi), excepté queles fournaises de 140 taille sont pour aititudes comprises entre 0 - 2,135m (0 - 7,000pl).

Litiser une trousse de conversion, fournie par le fabricant, pour passer au gaz propane ou pour certaines installations au gaz naturel.

Cette fournaise à air puisé est pour installation à l'intérieur dans un bâtiment construit sur place. Cette fournaise à air puise peut être installée dans une maison préfabriquée (maison mobile) si prescrit par la plaque signalétique et sil on utilise une trousses specifiée par le fabricant.

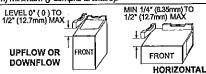
Cette fournaise peut être installée sur un plancher combustible dans un enfoncement ou un placard en observant les Dégagement Minimum En Pouces Avec Eléments De Construction Combustibles.

Cette fournaise nécessite un système d'évacuation spécial. La méthode d'installation et la liste des pièces nécessaires figurent dans les instructions d'installation. Aux Etats-Unis, cette fournaise doit s'utiliser avec la tuyautierie des nomenciatures 40 PVC, PVC-DWV, CPVC, ou ABS-DWV et elle ne peut pas être ventilée conjointment avec d'autres appareils à gaz. Au Canada, referer aux instructions d'installation pour lex matériaux à ventiler. Epaisseur de la construction au travers de laquelle il est possible de faire passer les tuyaux d'aération (admission/évacuation): 24 po (610 mm) maximum, 34 po (19mm) minimum (y compris la toiture).

MIN 1/4* (635mm)TO

For upflow and downflow applications, furnace must be installed level, or pitched within 1/2" (12.7mm) of level. For a horizontal application, the furnace must be pitched minimum 1/4" (8.35mm) to maximum of 1/2" (12.7mm) forward for proper drainage. See installation Manual for IMPORTANT unit support details on horizontal applications.

Pour des applications de flux ascendant et descendant, la fournaise doit être installée de niveau ou inclinée à pes plus de 1/2" (127mn) du niveau. Pour une appication hortzontale, la fournaiss doit être incinée entre minimum 1/4" (635mm) et maximum 1/2" (127mm) du niveau pour le drainage approprié. En cas d'installation en position hortzontale, consulter les renseignements iMPORTANTS sur le support dans le manuel d'installation.



MINIMUM INCHES CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION

ALL POSITIONS:

- Minimum front clearance for service 24 inches (610mm).
- † † 140 size furnaces require 1 inch back clearance to combustible materials.

From Installation on combustible floors only when installed on special base No. KGASB0201ALL or NAHA01101SB, Coli Assembly, Part No. CAR, CAP, CNPV, CNRV or Coil Casing, Part No. KCAKC, or WENC or WINC.

HORIZONTAL POSITIONS:

Line contact is permissible only between lines formed by intersections of top and two sides of furnace lacket, and building joists, studs, or framing.

Clearance shown is for air inlet and air outlet ends.

120 and 140 size furnaces require 1 inch bottom clearance to combustible materials.

DÉGAGEMENT MINIMUM EN POUCES AVEC ÉLÉMENTS DE CONSTRUCTION COMBUSTIBLES POUR TOUS LES POSITIONS:

ANN 1003 LES POSITIONS:

* Dégagement avant minimum de 24 po (610mm) pour l'entretien.

† Pour les fournaises de 140 taille, 1 po (25mm) dégagement des matériaux combustibles est

POUR LA POSITION COURANT DESCENDANT:

POUR LA POSITION COURANT DESCENDANT:

1 Pour l'installation sur le plancher combustible seulement quand on utilise la base spéciale, pièce nº KGASB0201ALL ou NAHA01101SB, l'ensemble serpentin, pièce nº CAR, CAP, CNPV, CNRV, ou le carter de serpentin, pièce nº KCAKC ou WENC ou WTNC.

POUR LA POSITION HORIZONTALE:

Le contact n'est permis quentre les lignes formées par les intersections du dessus et des deuxcôtés de la chemise de la fournaise, et des solives, des montants ou de la charpente du

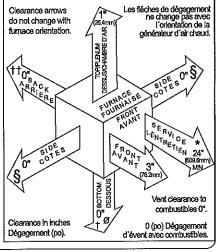
La distance indiquée concerne l'extrémité du tuyau d'arrivée d'air et l'extrémité du tuyau de sortie

d'air.

Ø Pour les fournaises de 120 et 140 taille, 1 po (25mm) dégagement des matériaux combustibles est requis au-dessous.

335122-201 REV. B LII 335122-201 REV. B LIT TOP This furnace is approved for UPFLOW, DOWNFLOW and HORIZONTAL installations.

Cette fournaise est approuvée pour l'installation HORIZONTALE et la circulation d'air VERS LE HAUT et VERS LE BAS.



AIR DELIVERY-CFM (WITH FILTER)*

| | RETURN-AIR | | | | | | PRESSURE (| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| UNIT SIZE | SUPPLY | SPEED | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 024040 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-Low Low | 1075 850 740 | 1040 825 700 | 995 780 650 | 945 740 620 | 895 685 565 | 840 635 515 | 760 560 455 | 670 480 385 |
| 036040 | t side or | High Med-High Med-Low | 1470 1315 1125 | 1415 1280 1110 | 1400 1235 1085 | 1285 1180 1045 | 1215 1115 990 | 1120 1035 915 | 995 930 830 705 | 890 825 740 635 |
| 024060 | bottom 1 side or | Low High Med-Low | 930 1100 890 | 925 1065 865 | 910 1005 810 670 | 850 945 765 625 | 900 705 565 | 770 805 620 505 | 730 540 425 | 610 475 360 |
| 036060 | bottom 1 side or bottom | Low High Med-High Med-Low Low | 745 1430 1270 1070 915 | 710 1375 1260 1055 895 | 1325 1215 1045 885 | 1275 1160 1015 865 | 1200 1105 975 840 | 1135 1035 920 800 | 1040 950 850 720 | 935 850 750 650 |
| 048060 | 1 slde or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1700 1500 1325 1205 | 1695 1465 1295 1170 | 1640 1435 1265 1145 | 1580 1385 1230 1110 | 1545 1355 1190 1080 | 1450 1300 1150 1035 | 1380 1250 1105 990 | 1310 1185 1050 950 |
| 036080 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1535 1395 1200 1040 | 1470 1350 1175 1020 | 1405 1300 1125 990 | 1330 1225 1065 960 | 1245 1155 1030 910 | 1160 1080 970 860 | 1065 985 890 785 | 935 880 780 680 |
| 048080 | f side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1750 1495 1310 1135 | 1685 1455 1260 1105 | 1635 1405 1225 1075 | 1575 1355 1170 1040 | 1525 1305 1125 995 | 1445 1250 1095 995 | 1380 1185 1040 910 | 1310 1120 980 860 |
| 060080 | 1 slde or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 2200 2100 1815 1560 | 2175 2025 1760 1555 | 2085 1945 1720 1515 | 2025 1865 1670 1460 | 1925 1785 1620 1435 | 1820 1700 1550 1390 | 1735 1620 1480 1340 | 1635 1540 1405 1270 |
| | both sides or i side and bottom | High Med-High | 2360 1965 | 2280 1925 | 2210 1870 | 2130 1830 | 2035 1760 | 1960 1710 | 1875 1670 | 1790 1575 |
| 048100 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 1740 1500 1340 1195 | 1705 1470 1315 1175 | 1660 1445 1300 1165 | 1615 1410 1270 1130 | 1570 1375 1235 1100 | 1500 1330 1200 1070 | 1425 1280 1140 1030 | 1355 1210 1095 975 |
| 060100 | 1 side or bottom | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 2250 2020 1725 1490 | 2175 1950 1690 1480 | 2090 1900 1660 1460 | 2020 1840 1630 1440 | 1930 1790 1575 1380 | 1855 1710 1520 1340 | 1760 1640 1460 1295 | 1670 1545 1370 1230 |
| •• | both sides or 1 side and bottom | High Med-High | 2360 1960 | 2315 1940 | 2265 1930 | 2200 1900 | 2130 1850 | 2055 1800 | 1965 1740 | 1890 1660 |
| | bottom only | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 2350 2100 1770 1545 | 2250 2015 1720 1520 | 2160 1955 1675 1465 | 2070 1875 1620 1415 | 2000 1810 1575 1365 | 1885 1710 1515 1325 | 1790 1650 1450 1265 | 1635 1540 1365 1185 |
| 060120 | both sides or 1 side and bottom | High Med-High | 2435 2040 | 2360 2000 | 2285 1950 | 2220 1905 | 2130 1835 | 2050 1790 | 1965 1725 | 1875 1650 |
| | 1 side only | High Med-High | 2255 1985 | 2190 1930 | 2115 1890 | 2045 1840 | 1965 1780 | 1890 1720 1910 | 1800 1645 1830 | 1710 1560 1745 |
| | bottom only | High Med-High Med-Low Low | 2285 2020 1675 1460 | 2210 1970 1650 1445 | 2140 1920 1620 1430 | 2065 1870 1590 1400 | 1990 1805 1560 1370 | 1730 1510 1320 | 1660 1450 1275 | 1590 1390 1230 |
| 060140 | both sides or 1 side and bottom | High Med-High | 2310 1975 | 2255 1945 | 2185 1900 | 2120 1860 | 2045 1835 | 1965 1775 | 1880 1720 | 1800 1640 |
| | 1 side only | High Med-High | 2140 1930 | 2080 1850 | 2025 1800 | 1945 1740 | 1875 1725 | 1795 1660 | 1725 1580 | 1625 1495 |

^{*} A filter is required for each return-air supply.

[•] For horizontal and downflow applications, use "1 side or bottom" or "bottom only" as airflow reference.

^{* -} Airflow shown is for bottom only return—air supply width 3/4" (19 mm) washable filter(s). A filter is required for each return—air supply.

- For air delivery above 1800 CFM, see Air Delivery table for other options.

For air delivery above 1800 Grivi, see Air Delivery table for other options.
 An airflow reduction of up to 7% may occur when using the factory—specified 4 5/16—in. (110 mm) wide, high efficiency media filter.
 For best furnace efficiency when using the 4 5/16—in. (110 mm) wide media filter, adjust the blower speed tap to near the mid—point of the rise range.
 For horizontal and downflow applications, use "1 side or bottom" or "bottom only" as an airflow reference.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PIPE LENGTH - FT. (M)

| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT (| 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUN | MBER OF | 90° ELBO | ws | |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| FT. (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | 1 (25) | 1 (25) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 40,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-ln. (51 mm) | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 65 (19.8) | 60 (18.3) | 60 (18.3) | 55 (16. |
| | | Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21. |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 20 (6.1) | 15 (4.6) | 10 (3.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | N/ |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 7((21 |
| | | | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 10 (3.0) | NA | NA | NA | NA | N |
| | 80,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 55 (16.8) | 50 (15.2) | 35 (10.7) | 30 (9.1) | 30 (9.1) | (6. |
| | | Concentio | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21 |
| 0 to 2000 | | | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | NA | N. |
| (0 to 610) | 100,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-ln. (76 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 40 (12.2) | 30 (9.1) | 20 (6.1) | 20 (6.1) | 10 (3.0) | N. |
| | | Concentito | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 71 (21 |
| | | | 2-1/2 (64) one disk | 2-1/2 (64) | 10 (3.0) | NA | NA | NA | NA | N |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-ln. (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76)† | . NA | 45 (13.7) | 40 (12.2) | 35 (10.7) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | (6. |
| | | Concentitio | 3 (76) † no disk | 3 (76)† | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 7 (21 |
| | | | 2-1/2 (64) one disk | NA | 5 (1.5) | NA. | NA | NA | NA | N |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-In. | 3 (76)† | NA | 40 (12.1) | 35 (10.6) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | 20 (6.1) | 1 (4 |
| | 140,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) † no disk | NA | 60 (18.3) | 56 (17.0) | 52 (15.8) | 48 (14.6) | 44 (13.4) | (12 |
| | | | 4 (102) † no disk | ΝA | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 7 (21 |
| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT | (2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUI | MBER OF | 90° ELBO | ows | |
| FT. (M) | (ВТОН) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 67 (20.4) | 62 (18.9) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | 52 (15.8) | 4 (14 |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 7 (21 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 17 (5.2) | 12 (3.7) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA | N |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 67 (20.4) | 66 (20.1) | 61 (18.6) | 61 (18.6) | (18 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | 25 (7.6) | (4 |
| | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | (2 ⁻ |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-In. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 35 (10.7) | 26 (7.9) | 16 (4.9) | 16 (4.9) | 6 (1.8) | N |
| 2001 to 3000 (610 to 914) | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 66 (20.1) | (18 |
| Canada | | | 3 (76) | NA | 14 (4.3) | 9 (2.7) | NA | NA | NA | N |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | NA | 3 (76)† | 63 (19.2) | 62 (18.9) | 62 (18.9) | 61 (18.6) | 61 (18.6) | (18 |
| | 120,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76)† no dlsk | NA | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 63 (19.2) | 56 (17.1) | 50 (15.2) | (13 |
| | | | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | (2 |
| | | | 3 (76) one disk† | NA | 20 (6.1) | 15 (4.6) | 10 (3.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | N |
| | 140,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 39 (11.8) | 35 (10.6) | 31 (11.9) | 27 (8.2) | 23 (7.0) | 1 (5 |
| | | Concention | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 70 (21,3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | (21 |

| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT (| 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUA | BER OF | 90° ELBO | ws | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| FT. (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA - IN (mm)* | PIPE DIA – IN (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 64 (19.5) | 59 (18.0) | 54 (16.5) | 49 (14.9) | 48 (14.6) | 43 (13.1) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 16 (4.9) | 11 (3.4) | 6 (1.8) | NA | NA | NA |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 68 (20.7) | 63 (19.2) | 62 (18.9) | 57 (17.4) | 57 (17.4) | 56 (17.1) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 46 (14.0) | 41 (12.5) | 28 (8.5) | 23 (7.0) | 22 (6.7) | 13 (4.0) |
| | 80,000 | (61 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| 3001 to 4000 | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 33 (10.1) | 24 (7.3) | 15 (4.6) | 14 (4.3) | 5 (1.5) | NA |
| (914 to 1219) | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 66 (20.1) | 61 (18.6) | 56 (17.1) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 3 (76)† no disk | NA , | 65 (19.8) | 58 (17.7) | 51 (15.5) | 44 (13.4) | 38 (11.6) | 31 (9.4) |
| | 120,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 59 (18.0) | 59 (18.0) | 58 (17.7) | 57 (17.4) | 57 (17.4) | 56 (17.1) |
| | | 4† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102) † no disk | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21,3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | | | 3 (76) one disk† | NA | 11 (3.4) | 6 (1.8) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 140,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 30 (9.1) | 26 (7.9) | 22 (6.7) | 18 (5.5) | 14 (4.3) | 10 (3.0) |
| | | Concenting | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT | (2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | ทบเ | MBER OF | 90° ELBC | ows | |
| FT. (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 60 (18.3) | 55 (16.8) | 50 (15.2) | 45 (13.7) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 15 (4.6) | 10 (3.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 64 (19.5) | 59 (18.0) | 58 (17.7) | 53 (16.2) | 52 (15.8) | 52 (15.8) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) | 26 (7.9) | 21 (6.4) | 20 (6.1) | 11 (3.4) |
| | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| 4001 to 5000‡ (1219 to 1524) | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 31 (9.4) | 22 (6.7) | 13 (4.0) | 12 (3.7) | NA | NA |
| (, | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 67 (20.4) | 62 (18.9) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) |
| | | | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 53 (16.2) | 46 (14.0) | 40 (12.2) | 33 (10.1) | 26 (7.9) | 20 (6.1) |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 56 (17.1) | 55 (16.8) | 54 (16.5) | 53 (16.2) | 52 (15.8) | 52 (15.8) |
| | | Concontino | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-In. | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 21 (6.4) | 17 (5.1) | 13 (3.9) | 9 (2.7) | 5 (1.5) | NA |
| | 140,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | NA NA | 69 (21.0) | 64 (19.5) | 59 (17.9) | 54 (16.4) | 49 (15.0) | 44 (13.4) |

| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT (| 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUN | ABER OF | 90° ELBO | WS | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| FT. (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | 40.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | 47 (14.3) | 42 (12.8) | 40 (12.2) | 35 (10.7) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | 60.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 14 (4.3) | 9 (2.7) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 60,000 | Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 60 (18.3) | 55 (16.8) | 54 (16.5) | 49 (14.9) | 48 (14.6) | 47 (14.3) |
| | 80,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-ln. (51 mm) | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 41 (12.5) | 36 (11.0) | 23 (7.0) | 18 (5.5) | 17 (5.2) | 8 (2.4) |
| | 00,000 | Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| 5001 to 6000‡ (1524 to 1829) | 100,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 29 (8.8) | 21 (6.4) | 12 (3.7) | 11 (3.4) | NA F0 | NA 47 |
| | 100,000 | Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 70 (21.3) | 67 (20.4) | 62 (18.9) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | 47 (14.3) |
| | | 2 Pine or 2 in | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 42 (12.8) | 35 (10.7) | 29 (8.8) | 22 (6.7) | 15 (4.6) | 9 (2.7) |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-ln. (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 53 (16.2) | 52 (15.8) | 50 (15.2) | 49 (14.9) | 48 (14.6) | 47 (14.3) |
| | | | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) |
| | 140,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 12 (3.6) | 8 (2.4) | NA | NA | NA . | NA |
| | 140,000 | Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 42 (12.8) | 37 (11.2) | 32 (9.7) | 27 (8.2) | 22 (6.7) | 17 (5.1) |
| ALTITUDE | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT (| 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUN | ABER OF | 90° ELBO | ws | |
| FT. (M) | (BTUH) | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | 40,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 53 (16.2) | 48 (14.6) | 43 (13.1 | 38 (11.6) | 37 (11.3) | 32 (9.8) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21.3) | 68 (20.7) | 67 (20.4) | 66 (20.1) | 64 (19.5) |
| | 60,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 13 (4.0) | 8 (2.4) | NA | NA | NA | NA 10 |
| | 00,000 | Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 57 (17.4) | 52 (15.8) | 50 (15.2) | 45 (13.7) | 44 (13.4) | 43 (13.1) |
| | 80,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 38 (11.6) | 33 (10.1) | 21 (6.4) | 16 (4.9) | 15 (4.6) | 6 (1.8) |
| 6001 to 7000‡ (1829 to 2134) | | Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 70 (21.3) | 70 (21,3) | 68 (20.7) | 67 (20.4) | 66 (20.1) | 64 (19.5) |
| , , , , , , | 100.000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 27 (8.2) | 19 (5.8) | 10 (3.0) | 9 (2.7) | NA 40 | NA 15 |
| | 100,000 | Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 68 (20.7) | 63 (19.2) | 58 (17.7) | 53 (16.2) | 48 (14.6) | 43 (13.1) |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 31 (9.4) | 24 (7.3) | 18 (5.5) | (3.4) | NA . | NA 10 |
| | 120,000 | Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 49 (14.9) | 48 (14.6) | 47 (14.3) | 45 (13.7) | 44 (13.4) | 43 (13.1) |
| | 140,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | NA | 17 (5.1) | 12 (3.6) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA | NA |

| ALTITUDE FT. (M) | UNIT SIZE (BTUH) | DIRECT VENT | 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NUN | MBER OF | 90° ELBC | ws | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|------------------------------------|
| | | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) | 34 (10.4) | 33 (10.1) | 28 (6.5) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 66 (20.1) | 65 (19.8) | 63 (19.2) | 62 (18.9) | 60 (18.3) | 59 (18.0) |
| | 00.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 12 (3.7) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 53 (16.2) | 48 (14.6) | 46 (14.0) | 41 (12.5) | 40 (12.2) | 38 (11.6) |
| | 80,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 36 (11.0) | 31 (9.4) | 19 (5.8) | 14 (4.3) | 12 (3.7) | NA |
| 7001 to 8000‡ | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 66 (20.1) | 65 (19.8) | 63 (19.2) | 62 (18.9) | 60 (18.3) | 59 (18.0) |
| (2134 to 2438) | 100,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 25 (7.6) | 17 (5.2) | 8 (2.4) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA |
| | 100,000 | Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 63 (19.2) | 58 (17.7) | 53 (16.2) | 48 (14.6) | 43 (13.1) | 38 (11.6) |
| | | | 3 (76)† no disk | NA | 20 (6.1) | 13 (4.0) | 7 (2.1) | NA | NA | NA |
| | 120,000 | 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | NA | 3 (76)† | 46 (14.0) | 44 (13.4) | 43 (13.1) | 41 (12.5) | 40 (12.2) | 38 (11.6) |
| | | | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 61 (18.6) | 56 (17.1) | 51 (15.5) | 46 (14.0) | 41 (12.5) | 36 (11.0) |
| | 140,000 | | | NA | | | | | | |
| ALTITUDE FT. (M) | UNIT SIZE (BTUH) | DIRECT VENT | (2-PIPE) ONLY | NUMBER OF 90° ELBOWS | | | | | | |
| | | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | 40.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-In. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 46 (14.0) | 41 (12.5) | 36 (11.0) | 31 (9.4) | 29 (8.8) | 24 (7.3) |
| | 40,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 62 (18.9) | 60 (18.3) | 58 (17.7) | 56 (17.1) | 55 (16.8) | 53 (16.2) |
| | 00.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 11 (3.4) | 6 (1.8) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 60,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 42 (12.8) | 37 (11.3) | 35 (10.7) | 34 (10.4) |
| | 20.000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 33 (10.1) | 28 (8.5) | 17 (5.2) | 12 (3.7) | 10 (3.0) | NA |
| | | | | | 62 | 60 | 58 | 56 | 55 | 53 (16.2) |
| 8001 to 9000‡ (2438 to 2743) | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | (18.9) | (18.3) | (17.7) | (17,1) | (16.8) | ļ |
| | · | Concentric 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) 2-1/2 (64) | (18.9) 23 (7.0) | 15 (4.6) | 7 (2.1) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA |
| | 100,000 | Concentric | | | (18.9) 23 (7.0) 59 (18.0) | 15 | 7 | 5 | <u> </u> | NA 34 (10.4) |
| | · | Concentric 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | (18.9) 23 (7.0) 59 (18.0) 10 (3.0) | 15 (4.6) 54 (16.5) | 7 (2.1) 49 (14.9) NA | 5 (1.5) 44 (13.4) NA | NA 39 (11.9) NA | 34 (10.4) NA |
| | · | Concentric 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) 3 (76) | (18.9) 23 (7.0) 59 (18.0) 10 (3.0) 43 (13.1) | 15 (4.6) 54 (16.5) NA 41 (12.5) | 7 (2.1) 49 (14.9) NA 39 (11.9) | 5 (1.5) 44 (13.4) NA 37 (11.3) | NA 39 (11.9) NA 35 (10.7) | 34 (10.4) NA 34 (10.4) |
| | 100,000 | Concentric 2 Pipe or 3-in. (76 mm) Concentric 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) 3 (76) 3 (76)† no disk | 2-1/2 (64) 3 (76) NA | (18.9) 23 (7.0) 59 (18.0) 10 (3.0) | 15 (4.6) 54 (16.5) NA | 7 (2.1) 49 (14.9) NA | 5 (1.5) 44 (13.4) NA | NA 39 (11.9) NA 35 | 34 (10.4) NA 34 |

| ALTITUDE FT. (M) | UNIT SIZE (BTUH) | DIRECT VENT (2 | 2-PIPE) ONLY | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE) ONLY | | NU | MBER OF | 90° ELBO | ws | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | TERMINATION TYPE | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | PIPE DIA IN. (mm)* | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) | 1-1/2 (38) | 1-1/2 (38) | 42 (12.8) | 37 (11.3) | 32 (9.8) | 27 (8.2) | 25 (7.6) | 20 (6.1) |
| | 40,000 | Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 57 (17.4) | 55 (16.8) | 53 (16.2) | 51 (15.5) | 49 (14.9) | 47 (14.3) |
| | 60,000 | 2 Pipe or 2-in. (51 mm) Concentric | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 45 (13.7) | 40 (12.2) | 38 (11.6) | 33 (10.1) | 31 (9.4) | 29 (8.8) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 2-in. | 2 (51) | 2 (51) | 30 (9.1) | 25 (7.6) | 14 (4.3) | 9 (2.7) | 7 (2.1) | NA |
| 9001 to 10,000‡ (2743 to 3048) | 80,000 | (51 mm) Concentric | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 57 (17.4) | 55 (16.8) | 53 (16.2) | 51 (15.5) | 49 (14.9) | 47 (14.3) |
| (2143 to 3040) | | 2 Pipe or 3-in. | 2-1/2 (64) | 2-1/2 (64) | 21 (6.4) | 13 (4.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA |
| | 100,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 3 (76) | 3 (76) | 54 (16.5) | 49 (14.9) | 44 (13.4) | 39 (11.9) | 34 (10.4) | 29 (8.8) |
| | | 2 Pipe or 3-In. | NA | 3 (76)† | 39 (11.9) | 37 (11.3) | 35 (10.7) | 33 (10.1) | 31 (9.4) | 29 (8.8) |
| | 120,000 | (76 mm) Concentric | 4 (102)† no disk | 4 (102)† no disk | 10 (3.0) | 5 (1.5) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | 140,000 | | | NA | | | | | | |

^{*} Disk usage-Unless otherwise specified, use perforated disk assembly (factory-supplied in loose parts bag).

- 1. Do not use pipe size greater than those specified in table or incomplete combustion, flame disturbance, or flame sense lockout may occur.
- 2. Size both the combustion air and vent pipe independently, then use the larger diameter for both pipes.
- 3. Assume two 45° elbows equal one 90° elbow. Wide radius elbows are desirable and may be required in some cases.
- 4. Elbows and pipe sections within the furnace casing and at the vent termination should not be included in vent length or elbow count.
- 5. The minimum pipe length is 5 ft. (1.5 M) for all applications.
- 6. Use 3-in. (76 mm) diameter vent termination kit for installations requiring 4-in (102 mm) diameter pipe.

VENT LENGTH FOR OUTLET RESTRICTOR USAGE (60,000 BTU MODEL ONLY) - FT. (M)

| ALTITUDE - FT. (M) | UNIT SIZE | DIRECT VENT (2-PIPE) | NON-DIRECT VENT (1-PIPE ONLY) | | NO. | OF 90° ELB | ows | |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------|---------|---|
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | PIPE DIA. (IN / mm) | PIPE DIA. (IN / mm) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 0 2000 (0 610) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 28 (8.5) | 20 (6) | 15 (4.2) | 10 (3) | |
| 2001 - 3000 (610 914)* | | 2-ln. (51) | 2-in, (51) | 24 (7.3) | 17 (5.1) | 12 (3.6) | 7 (2.1) | |
| 3001 4000 (914 1219) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 21 (6.4) | 13 (3.9) | 8 (2.4) | | |
| 4001 - 5000 (1219 - 1524) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in, (51) | 17 (5.1) | 10 (3) | 5 (1.5) | | |
| 5001 - 6000 (1524 - 1829) | 60,000 | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 14 (4.2) | 6 (1.8) | | | |
| 6001 7000 (1829 2134) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | 10 (3) | | | | |
| 7001 - 8000 (2134 2438) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in, (51) | 6 (1.8) | | | | |
| 8001 9000 (2438 2743) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-in. (51) | | | | | |
| 9001 - 10000 (2743 - 3048) | | 2-in. (51) | 2-ln. (51) | | | | | |

^{*}Canada

[#] If one disk is stated, separate 2 haives of perforated disk assembly and use shouldered disk half. When using shouldered disk half, install screen side toward inlet box.

[†] Wide radius elbow.

[‡] Vent sizing for Canadian Installations over 4500 ft. (1370 M) above sea level are subject to acceptance by the local authorities having jurisdiction. NA-Not Allowed; pressure switch will not make.

NOTES:

[‡]Discard outlet restrictor if vent lengths or elbows exceed the above table Discard restrictor if using 11/2-in. (38mm) diameter pipe. Refer to installation instructions for outlet restrictor installation guidelines.

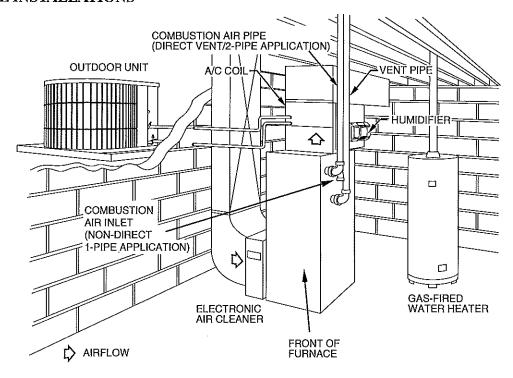
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE EXPOSED VENT PIPE LENGTH (FT./M) WITH AND WITHOUT INSULATION IN WINTER DESIGN TEMPERATURE AMBIENT*

| FURNACE SIZE | WINTER DESIGN TEMPERATURE °F (°C) | MAX PIPE DIAMETER IN (mm) | WITHOUT INSULATION FT. (M) | WITH 3/8-IN. (10 mm) OR THICKER INSULATION† FT. (M) |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | 20 (-7) | 1.5 (38) | 51 (16) | 70 (21) |
| ļ. | 0 (-18) | 1.5 (38) | 28 (9) | 70 (21) |
| ļ | -20 (-29) | 1.5 (38) | 16 (5) | 70 (21) |
| 040 | 20 (-7) | 2 (51) | 45 (14) | 70 (21) |
| Ì | 0 (-18) | 2 (51) | 22 (7) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2 (51) | 10 (3) | 58 (18) |
| | 20 (-7) | 2 (51) | 65 (20) | 70 (21) |
| 060 | 0 (-18) | 2 (51) | 35 (11) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2 (51) | 20 (6) | 70 (21) |
| | 20 (-7) | 2 (51) | 55 (17) | 55 (17) |
| | 0 (-18) | 2 (51) | 48 (15) | 55 (17) |
| İ | -20 (-29) | 2 (51) | 30 (9) | 55 (17) |
| 080 | 20 (-7) | 2.5 (64) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 2.5 (64) | 47 (14) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2.5 (64) | 28 (9) | 70 (21) |
| | 20 (-7) | 2.5 (64) | 40 (12) | 40 (12) |
| | 0 (–18) | 2.5 (64) | 40 (12) | 40 (12) |
| | -20 (-29) | 2.5 (64) | 38 (12) | 40 (12) |
| 100 | 20 (-7) | 3 (76) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 3 (76) | 50 (15) | 70 (21) |
| Ì | 20 (29) | 3 (76) | 28 (9) | 70 (21) |
| | 20 (-7) | 3 (76) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 3 (76) | 61 (19) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 3 (76) | 37 (11) | 70 (21) |
| 120 | 20 (-7) | 4 (102) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 4 (102) | 48 (15) | 70 (21) |
| Ì | -20 (-29) | 4 (102) | 23 (7) | 70 (21) |
| | 20 (-7) | 3 (76) | 60 (18) | 60 (18) |
| , | 0 (-18) | 3 (76) | 60 (18) | 60 (18) |
| | -20 (-29) | 3 (76) | 44 (13) | 60 (18) |
| 140 | 20 (-7) | 4 (102) | 70 (21) | 70 (21) |
| | 0 (-18) | 4 (102) | 57 (17) | 70 (21) |
| | -20 (-29) | 4 (102) | 30 (9) | 70 (21) |

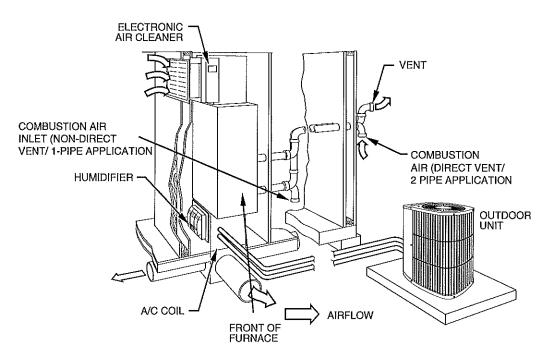
^{*} Pipe length (ft) specified for maximum pipe lengths located in unconditioned spaces. Pipes located in unconditioned space cannot exceed total allowable pipe length as specified in Table NO TAG.

[†] Insulation thickness based on R value of 3.5 per in.

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS



Basement - Upflow Application

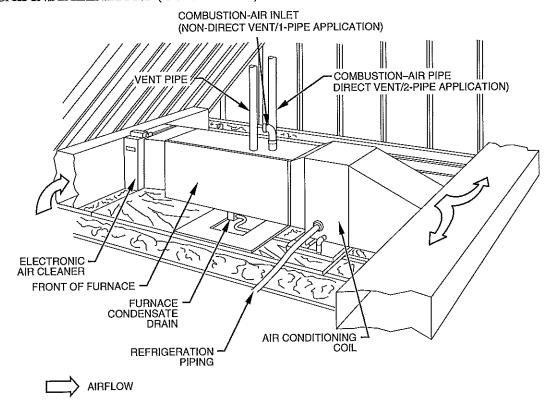


Closet - Downflow Application

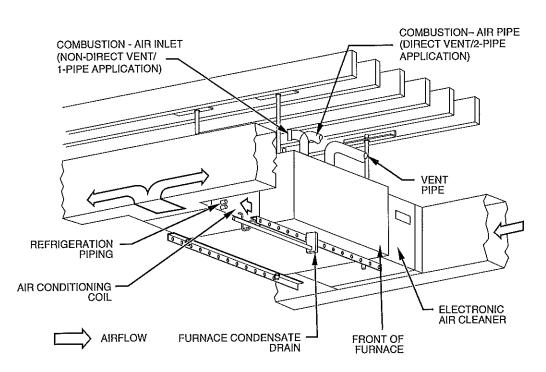
A05065

A05066

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS (CONTINUED)



Attic - Horizontal Application



Crawlspace - Horizontal Application

GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

Legacy Comfort 92 Single-Stage / Deluxe Gas Furnace 58MXB GENERAL

System Description

Furnish a _______(4-way multipoise) fixed capacity gas-fired condensing furnace for use with natural gas or propane (factory authorized conversion kit required for propane); furnish cold air return plenum; furnish side (external) filter rack.

Quality Assurance

Unit will be designed, tested and constructed to the current ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3 design standard for gas-fired central furnaces. Unit will be 3rd party certified by CSA to the current ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3 design standard for gas-fired central furnaces. Unit will carry the CSA Blue Star® and Blue Flame® labels.

Unit efficiency testing will be performed per the current DOE test procedure as listed in the Federal Register.

Unit will be certified for capacity and efficiency and listed in the latest GAMA Consumer's Directory of Certified Efficiency Ratings.

Unit will carry the current Federal Trade Commission Energy Guide efficiency label.

Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Unit will be shipped as single package only and is stored and handled per unit manufacturer's recommendations.

Warranty (for inclusion by specifying engineer) U.S. and Canada only. Warranty certificate available upon request.

PRODUCTS

Equipment

Components shall include: slow-opening gas valve to reduce ignition noise, regulate gas flow, with electric switch gas shut-off; flame proving sensor, hot surface igniter, pressure switch assembly verifies inducer operation; flame rollout switch, drain tubing and installed condensate drain trap, blower and inducer assembly, 40va transformer; low-voltage (heating) (heating/ cooling) thermostat.

Blower Wheel and Blower Motor

Galvanized blower wheel shall be centrifugal type, statically and dynamically balanced. Blower motor of PSC type shall be permanently lubricated with sealed bearings, of _____ hp, and shall be multiple-speed direct drive. Blower motor shall be soft mounted to the blower scroll to reduce vibration transmission.

Filters

| Furnace shall I | ave reusable- | type fi | lters. Filter sh | all be | | in. |
|-----------------|---------------|---------|------------------|------------|--------|-----|
| (mm) x | in. (mm). | A hi | gh efficiency | media | filter | is |
| available as an | option. | | Med | ia Filter. | | |

Casing

Casing shall be of .030 in. (.7 mm) thickness minimum, pre-painted galvanized steel.

Inducer Motor

Inducer motor shall be soft mounted to reduce vibration transmission.

Primary Heat Exchangers

Primary Heat exchangers shall be 3-Pass 20 gauge corrosion resistant aluminized steel of fold-and-crimp sectional design, which operates under negative pressure.

Secondary Heat Exchangers

Secondary Heat exchangers shall be of a flow-through design having a patented interior laminate coating of polypropylene for greater corrosion resistance with fold-and-crimp design, which operates under negative pressure.

Controls

Controls shall include a microprocessor based integrated electronic control board with at least 11 service troubleshooting codes displayed via diagnostic flashing LED light on the control, has ability to store fault codes, when activated a self-test feature checks all major functions of the furnace within one minute, and a replaceable automotive-type circuit protection fuse. Multiple operational settings available including separate blower speeds. Cooling airflow will be selectable between 350 or 400 CFM per ton of air conditioning. Features will also include temporary reduced airflow in the cooling mode for improved dehumidification when a Thermidistat™ is selected as the thermostat.

Operating Characteristics

| Heating Capacity shall be | Btuh input; |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Btuh output capacity. | |
| Fuel Gas Efficiency shall be 93 | |
| | 50 in, wg. external static pressure |
| Dimensions shall be: depth | |
| in. (mm); height | in. (mm)(casing only |
| Height shall be | in.(mm) with A/C coil an |
| in. (mm) overall | with plenum. |
| *** () 175 (| |

Electrical Requirements

| Electrical supply shall be 115 volts, | 60 Hz, single-phase (nominal) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Minimum wire size shall be | AWG; maximum fuse size |
| or HACR-type, designated circuit b | oreaker shall be Amps |
| Special Features | |

Refer to section of the product data sheet identifying accessories and descriptions for specific features and available enhancements.

Printed in U.S.A.

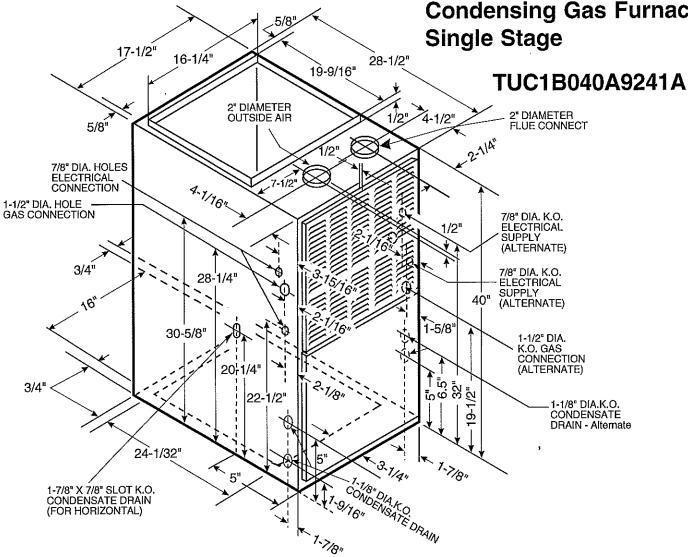
Trane Furnaces



TAG:

SUBMITTAL

Upflow / Horizontal Condensing Gas Furnace Single Stage



| FURNACE AIRFLOW (CFM) VS. EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE (INS. w.g.) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| MODEL | SPEED TAP | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.90 |
| TUC1B040A9241A | 4 - HIGH - Black | 1043 | 992 | 930 | 885 | 812 | 740 | 647 | 518 | 457 |
| | 3 - MEDHIGH - Blue | 940 | 895 | 841 | 791 | 726 | 650 | 559 | 420 | 390 |
| | 2 - MEDLOW - Yellow | 837 | 798 | 752 | 705 | 649 | 560 | 438 | 305 | 279 |
| | 1 -LOW - Red | 729 | 694 | 657 | 600 | 545 | 478 | 376 | 220 | 178 |

| CFM VS. TEMPERATURE RISE | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|
| MODEL | Cubic Feet Per Minute (CFM) | | | | | | | |
| MODEL | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | |
| TUC1B040A9241A | 56 | 48 | 42 | 37 | 33 | | | |

General Data o

| ТУРЕ | Upflow / Horizontal |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| RATINGS ② | |
| Input BTUH | 40,000 |
| Capacity BTUH (ICS) 3 | 37,000 |
| AFUE | 92.0 |
| Temp. rise (MinMax.) °F | 30 <u>- 60</u> |
| BLOWER DRIVE | DIRECT |
| Diameter-Width (In.) | 9 x 7 |
| No. Used | 1 |
| Speeds (No.) | 4 |
| CFM vs. in. w.g. | See Fan Performance |
| Motor HP | 1/5 |
| R.P.M. | 1075 |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 |
| COMBUSTION FAN - Type | Centrifugal |
| Drive - No. Speeds | Direct - 1 |
| Motor HP - RPM | 1/55- 3000 |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 |
| F.L. Amps | 1.0 |
| FILTER — Furnished? | No |
| Type Recommended | High Velocity |
| Hi Vel. (NoSize-Thk.) | 1 - 17x25 - 1in. |

| VENT COLLAR — Size (in.) | 2 Round |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| HEAT EXCHANGER | |
| Type-Fired | Alum. Steel |
| -Unfired | |
| Gauge (Fired) | 20 |
| ORIFICES — Main | |
| Nat.Gas. Qty. — Drill Size | 2 — 45 |
| L.P. Gas Qty. — Drill Size | 2 — 56 |
| GAS VALVE | Redundant - Single Stage |
| PILOT SAFETY DEVICE | |
| Туре | Hot Surface Ignition |
| BURNERS — Type | Multiport Inshot |
| Number | 2 |
| POWER CONN. — V/Ph/Hz ④ | 115/1/60 |
| Ampacity (In Amps) | 4.78 |
| Max. Overcurrent Protection (amps) | 15 |
| PIPE CONN. SIZE (IN.) | 1/2 |
| DIMENSIONS | HxWxD |
| Crated (In.) | 41- 3/4 x 19-1/2 x 30-1/2 |
| Uncrated (In.) | 40 x 17-1/2 x 28 |
| WEIGHT | |
| Shipping (Lbs.) / Net (Lbs) | 139 / 129 |

Ocentral Furnace heating designs are certified by the American Gas Association Inc. Laboratories.

② Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet; Ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.

3 Based on U.S. Government Standard Tests.

The above wiring specifications are in accordance with National Electrical Code; however, installations must comply with local codes.

Mechanical Specifications

NATURAL GAS MODELS — Central heating furnace designs are certified by the American Gas Association for both natural and L.P. gas. Limit setting and rating data were established and approved under standard rating conditions using American National Standards Institute standards.

SAFE OPERATION - The Integrated System Control has solid state devices, which continuously monitor for presence of flame, when the system is in the heating mode of operation. Slow opening, dual solenoid combination gas valve and regulator provide extra safety and quieter operation.

QUICK HEATING-Durable, cycle tested, heavy gauge aluminized steel heat exchanger and stainless steel secondary heat exchanger quickly transfer over 90% of the heat to provide warm conditioned air to the structure. Low energy power vent blower, to increase efficiency and provide a positive discharge of gas fumes to the outside.

Since Trane has a policy of continuous product and product data Improvement, it reserves the right to change specifica tions and design without notice.

Technical Literature - Printed in U.S.A.

A business of American Standard Companies 6200 Troup Highway Tyler, TX 75707 www.trane.com

BURNERS — Multi-port, in-shot burners will give years of quiet and efficient service. All models can be converted to L.P. gas without changing burners.

INTEGRATED SYSTEM CONTROL-Exclusively designed operational program provides total control of furnace limit sensors, blowers, gas valve, flame control and includes self diagnostics for ease of service. The built-in, selectable "Cooling Fan Off" feature provides time-delay capability like a BAY24X045 Time-Delay Kit for cooling operation. Also contains connection points for E.A.C./humidifier.

AIR DELIVERY - The multispeed, directdrive blower motor, with sufficient airflow range for most heating and cooling requirements, will switch from heating to cooling speeds on demand from room thermostat. The blower door safety switch will prevent or terminate furnace operation when the blower door is removed. (Fan relay and 35VA control transformer is standard).

STYLING — Heavy gauge steel and "wraparound" cabinet construction is used in the cabinet with baked-on enamel finish for strength and beauty. The heat exchanger section of the cabinet is completely lined with foil-faced fiberglass insulation. This results in quiet and efficient operation due to the excellent acoustical and insulating qualities of fiberglass.

FEATURES AND GENERAL OPERA-TION — These High Efficiency, Direct Vent, Condensing Gas Furnaces employ a Hot Surface Ignition system, which eliminates the waste of a constantly burning pilot. They are convertible for HORIZON-TAL use by rotating the unit to its left side. The integrated system control lights the main burners upon a demand for heat from the room thermostat. Complete front service access.

> a. Low energy power venter. b. Vent proving differential switch.

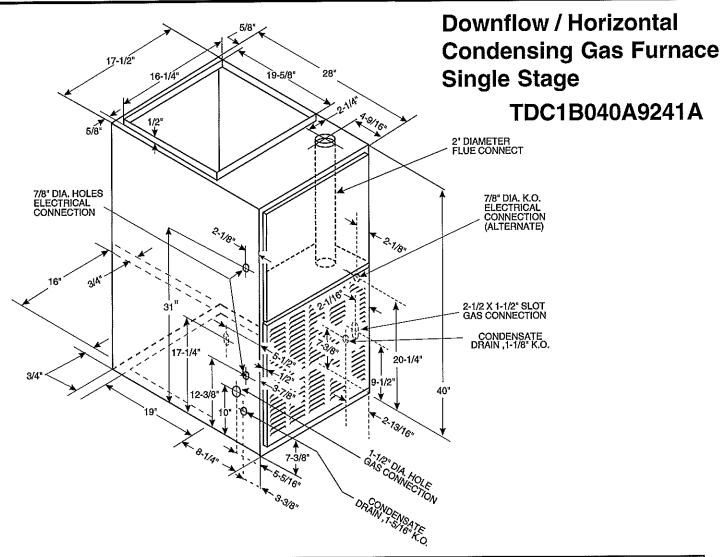






TAG: _____

SUBMITTAL



| FURNACE AIRFLOW (CFM) VS. EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE (inches w.g.) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| MODEL | SPEED TAP | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.90 |
| TDC1B040A9241A | 4 - HIGH - Black 3 - MEDHIGH - Blue 2 - MEDLOW - Yellow 1 - LOW - Red | 998 856 753 647 | 965 832 728 617 | 922 797 694 581 | 870 751 650 538 | 807 695 596 490 | 735 628 533 435 | 653 550 460 375 | 561 462 378 308 | 459 363 286 235 |

| CFM VS. TEMPERATURE RISE | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|
| HODEL | Cubic Feet Per Minute (CFM) | | | | | | | |
| MODEL | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | |
| TDC1B040A9241A | 56 | 48 | 42 | 37 | 34 | | | |

General Data ®

| ТҮРЕ | Downflow / Horizontal | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| RATINGS ② | | | | |
| Input BTUH | 40,000 | | | |
| Capacity BTUH (ICS) 3 | 38,000 | | | |
| AFUE ` | 91.0 | | | |
| Temp. rise (MinMax.) °F. | 30 - 60 | | | |
| BLOWER DRIVE | DIRECT | | | |
| Diameter-Width (In.) | 10 x 7 | | | |
| No. Used | 1 | | | |
| Speeds (No.) | 4 | | | |
| CFM vs. in. w.g. | See Fan Performance | | | |
| Motor HP | 1/5 | | | |
| R.P.M. | 1080 | | | |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 | | | |
| COMBUSTION FAN - Type | Centrifugal | | | |
| Drive - No. Speeds | Direct - 1 | | | |
| Motor HP - RPM | 1/55 - 3000 | | | |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 | | | |
| F.L. Amps | 1.0 | | | |
| FILTER — Furnished? | No | | | |
| Type Recommended | High Velocity | | | |
| Hi Vel. (NoSize-Thk.) | 2 - 14 x 20 - 1in. | | | |

| VENT COLLAR — Size (in.) | 2 Round |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HEAT EXCHANGER | |
| Type-Fired | Alum. Steel |
| -Unfired | |
| Gauge (Fired) | 20 |
| ORIFICES — Main | |
| Nat.Gas. Qty. — Drill Size | 2 — 45 |
| L.P. Gas Qty. — Drill Size | 2 — 56 |
| GAS VALVE | Redundant - Single Stage |
| PILOT SAFETY DEVICE | |
| Туре | Hot Surface Ignition |
| BURNERS — Type | Multiport Inshot |
| Number | 2 |
| POWER CONN. — V/Ph/Hz ④ | 115/1/60 |
| Ampacity (In Amps) | 4.8 |
| Max. Overcurrent Protection (amps) | 15 |
| PIPE CONN. SIZE (IN.) | 1/2 |
| DIMENSIONS | HxWxD |
| Crated (In.) | 41-3/4 x 19-1/2 x 30-1/2 |
| Uncrated (in.) | 40 x 17-1/2 x 28-1/2 |
| WEIGHT | |
| Shipping (Lbs.) / Net (Lbs) | 145 / 135 |
| | |

O Central Furnace heating designs are certified by the American Gas Association Inc. Laboratories.

② Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet; Ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.

Based on U.S. Government Standard Tests.

The above wiring specifications are in accordance with National Electrical Code; however, installations must comply with local codes.

Mechanical Specifications

NATURAL GAS MODELS—Central heating furnace designs are certified by the American Gas Association for both natural and L.P. gas. Limit setting and rating data were established and approved under standard rating conditions using American National Standards Institute standards.

SAFE OPERATION — The Integrated System Control has solid state devices, which continuously monitor for presence of flame, when the system is in the heating mode of operation. Dual solenoid combination gas valve and regulator provide extra safety.

QUICK HEATING—Durable, cycle tested, heavy gauge aluminized steel heat exchanger quickly transfers heat to provide warm conditioned air to the structure. Low energy power vent blower, to increase efficiency and provide a positive discharge of gas fumes to the outside.

BURNERS — Multi-port, in-shot burners will give years of quiet and efficient service. All models can be converted to **L.P. gas** without changing burners.

INTEGRATED SYSTEM CONTROL—Exclusively designed operational program provides total control of furnace limit sensors, blowers, gas valve, flame control and includes self diagnostics for ease of service.

AIR DELIVERY — The multispeed, direct-drive blower motor, with sufficient airflow range for most heating and cooling requirements, will switch from heating to cooling speeds on demand from room thermostat. The blower door safety switch will prevent or terminate furnace operation when the blower door is removed. (Fan relay and 35VA control transformer is standard).

STYLING — Heavy gauge steel and "wraparound" cabinet construction is used in the cabinet with baked-on enamel finish for strength and beauty. The heat exchanger section of the cabinet is completely lined with foil-faced fiberglass insulation. This results in quiet and efficient operation due to the excellent acoustical and insulating qualities of fiberglass.

FEATURES AND GENERAL OPERATION — These High Efficiency Gas Furnaces employ a Hot Surface Ignition system, which eliminates the waste of a constantly burning pilot. The integrated system control lights the main burners upon a demand for heat from the room thermostat. Complete front service access.

- a. Low energy power venter.
- b. Vent proving differential switch.





| Literature Order Number | TDC1B040A-SUB-1 | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| File Number | TDC1B040A-SUB-1 | |
| Supersedes | TDC1B040A9241A | |
| Date | 06/08 | |

Technical Literature - Printed in U.S.A.

Trane 6200 Troup Highway Tyler, TX 75707 www.trane.com

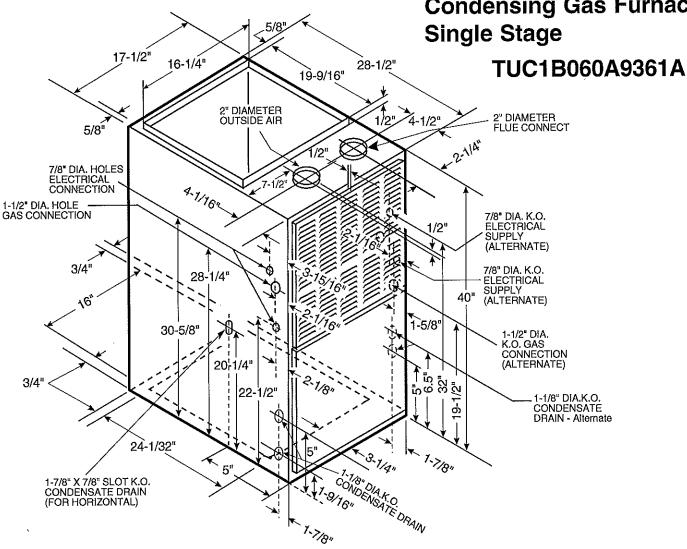
Since the manufacturer has a policy of continuous product and product data improvement, it reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice.



TAG:

SUBMITTAL

Upflow / Horizontal Condensing Gas Furnace Single Stage



| FURNACE AIRFLOW (CFM) VS. EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE (INS. w.g.) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| MODEL SPEED TAP 0.10 0.20 0.30 0.40 0.50 0.60 0.70 0.80 0.90 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TUC1B060A9361A | 4 - HIGH - Black 3 - MEDHIGH - Blue 2 - MEDLOW - Yellow 1 - LOW - Red | 1394 1250 1102 957 | 1359 1232 1092 944 | 1314 1202 1069 922 | 1260 1160 1034 891 | 1196 1106 986 853 | 1122 1040 925 806 | 1038 962 852 750 | 945 873 766 686 | 843 771 668 614 |

| CFM VS. TEMPERATURE RISE | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MODEL | Cubic Feet Per Minute (CFM) | | | | | | | | |
| MODEL | 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 | | | | | | | | |
| TUC1B060A9361A | A 56 50 45 42 39 36 | | | | | | | | |

General Data o

| TYPE | Upflow / Horizontal | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| RATINGS @ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Input BTUH | 60,000 | | |
| Capacity BTUH (ICS) 3 | 56,000 | | |
| AFUE | 92.0 | | |
| Temp. rise (MinMax.) °F | 30 - 60 | | |
| BLOWER DRIVE | DIRECT | | |
| Diameter-Width (In.) | 10 x 7 | | |
| No. Used | 1 | | |
| Speeds (No.) | 4 | | |
| CFM vs. in. w.g. | See Fan Performance | | |
| Motor HP | 1/3 | | |
| R.P.M. | 1075 | | |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 | | |
| COMBUSTION FAN - Type | Centrifugal | | |
| Drive - No. Speeds | Direct - 1 | | |
| Motor HP - RPM | 1/55- 3000 | | |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 | | |
| F.L. Amps | 1.0 | | |
| FILTER — Furnished? | No | | |
| Type Recommended | High Velocity | | |
| Hi Vel. (NoSize-Thk.) | 1 - 17x25 - 1in. | | |

| VENT COLLAR — Size (in.) | 2 Round |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| HEAT EXCHANGER | |
| Type-Fired | Alum. Steel |
| -Unfired | |
| Gauge (Fired) | 20 |
| ORIFICES — Main | |
| Nat.Gas. Qty Drill Size | 3 — 45 |
| L.P. Gas Qty. — Drill Size | 3 — 56 |
| GAS VALVE | Redundant - Single Stage |
| PILOT SAFETY DEVICE | |
| Туре | Hot Surface Ignition |
| BURNERS — Type | Multiport Inshot |
| Number | 3 |
| POWER CONN. — V/Ph/Hz ④ | 115/1/60 |
| Ampacity (In Amps) | 8.4 |
| Max. Overcurrent Protection (amps) | 15 |
| PIPE CONN. SIZE (IN.) | 1/2 |
| DIMENSIONS | HxWxD |
| Crated (In.) | 41- 3/4 x 19-1/2 x 30-1/2 |
| Uncrated (ln.) | 40 x 17-1/2 x 28 |
| WEIGHT | |
| Shipping (Lbs.) / Net (Lbs) | 150 / 140 |

① Central Furnace heating designs are certified by the American Gas Association Inc. Laboratories.

Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet; Ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.

Based on U.S. Government Standard Tests.

① The above wiring specifications are in accordance with National Electrical Code; however, installations must comply with local codes.

Mechanical Specifications

NATURAL GAS MODELS - Central heating furnace designs are certified by the American Gas Association for both natural and L.P. gas. Limit setting and rating data were established and approved under standard rating conditions using American National Standards Institute standards.

SAFE OPERATION — The Integrated System Control has solid state devices, which continuously monitor for presence of flame, when the system is in the heating mode of operation. Slow opening, dual solenoid combination gas valve and regulator provide extra safety and quieter operation.

QUICK HEATING-Durable, cycle tested, heavy gauge aluminized steel heat exchanger and stainless steel secondary heat exchanger quickly transfer over 90% of the heat to provide warm conditioned air to the structure. Low energy power vent blower, to increase efficiency and provide a positive discharge of gas fumes to the outside.

Since Trans has a policy of continuous product and product data improvement, it reserves the right to change specifications and design without notice.

Technical Literature - Printed in U.S.A.

A business of American Standard Companies www.trane.com

BURNERS — Multi-port, in-shot burners will give years of quiet and efficient service. All models can be converted to L.P. gas without changing burners.

INTEGRATED SYSTEM CONTROL-Exclusively designed operational program provides total control of furnace limit sensors, blowers, gas valve, flame control and includes self diagnostics for ease of service. The built-in, selectable "Cooling Fan Off" feature provides time-delay capability like a BAY24X045 Time-Delay Kit for cooling operation. Also contains connection points for E.A.C./humidifier.

AIR DELIVERY - The multispeed, directdrive blower motor, with sufficient airflow range for most heating and cooling requirements, will switch from heating to cooling speeds on demand from room thermostat. The blower door safety switch will prevent or terminate furnace operation when the blower door is removed. (Fan relay and 35VA control transformer is standard).

STYLING - Heavy gauge steel and "wraparound" cabinet construction is used in the cabinet with baked-on enamel finish for strength and beauty. The heat exchanger section of the cabinet is completely lined with foil-faced fiberglass insulation. This results in quiet and efficient operation due to the excellent acoustical and insulating qualities of fiberglass.

FEATURES AND GENERAL OPERA-TION - These High Efficiency, Direct Vent, Condensing Gas Furnaces employ a Hot Surface Ignition system, which eliminates the waste of a constantly burning pilot. They are convertible for HORIZON-TAL use by rotating the unit to its left side. The integrated system control lights the main burners upon a demand for heat from the room thermostat. Complete front service access.

> a. Low energy power venter. b. Vent proving differential switch.

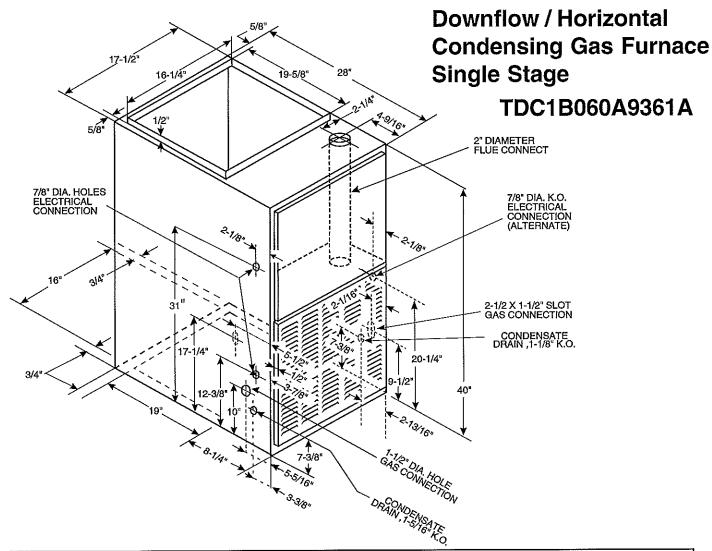






TAG: _____

SUBMITTAL



| FURNACE AIRFLOW (CFM) VS. EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE (inches w.g.) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| MODEL SPEED TAP 0.10 0.20 0.30 0.40 0.50 0.60 0.70 0.80 0.90 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TDC1B060A9361A | 4 - HIGH - Black 3 - MEDHIGH - Blue 2 - MEDLOW - Yellow 1 - LOW - Red | 1341 1198 1369 784 | 1285 1161 1232 781 | 1223 1115 1108 767 | 1156 1060 998 741 | 1082 996 901 703 | 1004 923 817 654 | 919 842 747 593 | 829 751 689 521 | 734 652 645 437 |

| CFM VS. TEMPERATURE RISE | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| MODEL | Cubic F | ubic Feet Per Minute (CFM) | | | | | | | |
| MODEL | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | |
| TDC1B060A9361A | 63 | 56 | 51 | 46 | 42 | 39 | 36 | 34 | |

General Data o

| TYPE | Downflow / Horizontal | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| RATINGS @ | | | |
| Input BTUH | 60,000 | | |
| Capacity BTUH (ICS) 3 | 56,000 | | |
| AFUE | 91.0 | | |
| Temp. rise (MinMax.) °F | 35 - 65 | | |
| BLOWER DRIVE | DIRECT | | |
| Diameter-Width (In.) | 10 x 8 | | |
| No. Used | 1 | | |
| Speeds (No.) | 4 | | |
| CFM vs. in. w.g. | See Fan Performance | | |
| Motor HP | 1/3 | | |
| R.P.M. | 1075 | | |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 | | |
| COMBUSTION FAN - Type | Centrifugal | | |
| Drive - No. Speeds | Direct - 1 | | |
| Motor HP - RPM | 1/55 - 3000 | | |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 | | |
| F.L. Amps | 1.0 | | |
| FILTER — Furnished? | No | | |
| Type Recommended | High Velocity | | |
| Hi Vel. (NoSize-Thk.) | 2 - 14 x 20 - 1in. | | |

| VENT COLLAR — Size (in.) | 2 Round |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HEAT EXCHANGER | |
| Type-Fired | Alum. Steel |
| -Unfired | |
| Gauge (Fired) | 20 |
| ORIFICES — Main | |
| Nat.Gas. Qty Drill Size | 3 4 5 |
| L.P. Gas Qty. — Drill Size | 3 — 56 |
| GAS VALVE | Redundant - Single Stage |
| PILOT SAFETY DEVICE | |
| Type | Hot Surface Ignition |
| BURNERS — Type | Multiport Inshot |
| Number | 3 |
| POWER CONN. — V/Ph/Hz ④ | 115/1/60 |
| Ampacity (In Amps) | 9.2 |
| Max. Overcurrent Protection (amps) | 15 |
| PIPE CONN. SIZE (IN.) | 1/2 |
| DIMENSIONS | H x W x D |
| Crated (In.) | 41-3/4 x 19-1/2 x 30-1/2 |
| Uncrated (In.) | 40 x 17-1/2 x 28-1/2 |
| WEIGHT | - |
| Shipping (Lbs.) / Net (Lbs) | 155 / 145 |

① Central Furnace heating designs are certified by the American Gas Association Inc. Laboratories.

② Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet; Ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.

3 Based on U.S. Government Standard Tests.

The above wiring specifications are in accordance with National Electrical Code; however, installations must comply with local codes.

Mechanical Specifications

NATURAL GAS MODELS—Central heating furnace designs are certified by the American Gas Association for both natural and L.P. gas. Limit setting and rating data were established and approved under standard rating conditions using American National Standards Institute standards.

SAFE OPERATION — The Integrated System Control has solid state devices, which continuously monitor for presence of flame, when the system is in the heating mode of operation. Dual solenoid combination gas valve and regulator provide extra safety.

QUICK HEATING—Durable, cycle tested, heavy gauge aluminized steel heat exchanger quickly transfers heat to provide warm conditioned air to the structure. Low energy power vent blower, to increase efficiency and provide a positive discharge of gas fumes to the outside.

BURNERS — Multi-port, in-shot burners will give years of quiet and efficient service. All models can be converted to **L.P.** gas without changing burners.

INTEGRATED SYSTEM CONTROL—Exclusively designed operational program provides total control of furnace limit sensors, blowers, gas valve, flame control and includes self diagnostics for ease of service.

AIR DELIVERY — The multispeed, direct-drive blower motor, with sufficient airflow range for most heating and cooling requirements, will switch from heating to cooling speeds on demand from room thermostat. The blower door safety switch will prevent or terminate furnace operation when the blower door is removed. (Fan relay and 35VA control transformer is standard).

STYLING — Heavy gauge steel and "wraparound" cabinet construction is used in the cabinet with baked-on enamel finish for strength and beauty. The heat exchanger section of the cabinet is completely lined with foil-faced fiberglass insulation. This results in quiet and efficient operation due to the excellent acoustical and insulating qualities of fiberglass.

FEATURES AND GENERAL OPERA-TION — These High Efficiency Gas Furnaces employ a Hot Surface Ignition system, which eliminates the waste of a constantly burning pilot. The integrated system control lights the main burners upon a demand for heat from the room thermostat. Complete front service access.

- a. Low energy power venter.
- b. Vent proving differential switch.





| Literature Order Number | TDC1B060A-SUB-1 | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| File Number | TDC1B060A-SUB-1 | |
| Supersedes | TDC1B060A9361A | |
| Date | 06/08 | |

Technical Literature - Printed in U.S.A.

Trane 6200 Troup Highway Tyler, TX 75707 www.trane.com

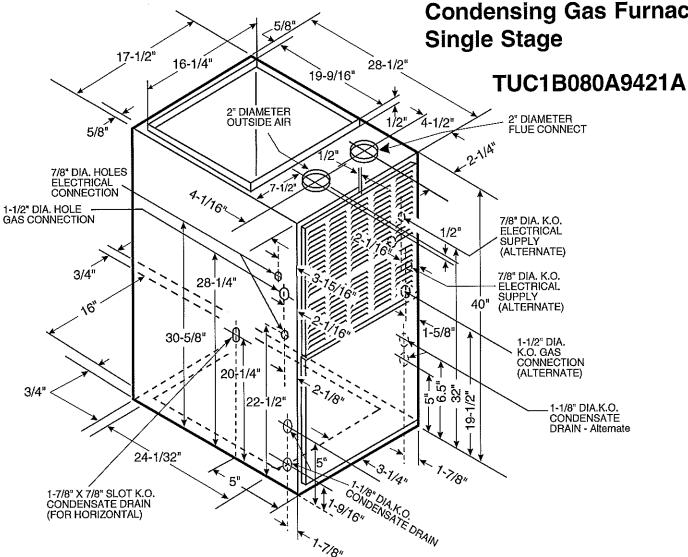
Since the manufacturer has a policy of continuous product and product data improvement, it reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice.



TAG:

SUBMITTAL

Upflow / Horizontal Condensing Gas Furnace Single Stage



| FURNACE AIRFLOW (CFM) VS. EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE (INS. w.g.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| MODEL | SPEED TAP | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.90 | |
| TUC1B080A9421A | 4 - HIGH - Black 3 - MEDHIGH - Blue 2 - MEDLOW - Yellow 1 - LOW - Red | 1748 1375 1178 859 | 1683 1367 1167 863 | 1615 1347 1147 856 | 1544 1314 1119 839 | 1470 1268 1082 811 | 1393 1210 1036 772 | 1314 1139 982 723 | 1232 1056 919 663 | 1147 960 847 592 | |

| CFM VS. TEMPERATURE RISE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| MODEL | Cubic Feet Per Minute (CFM) | | | | | | | | | | |
| MODEL | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | | | | | |
| TUC1B080A9421A | 61 | 56 | 51 | 48 | 44 | 42 | | | | | |

General Data o

| TYPE | Upflow / Horizontal |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| RATINGS @ | |
| Input BTUH | 80,000 |
| Capacity BTUH (ICS) 3 | 74,000 |
| AFUE | 92.0 |
| Temp. rise (MinMax.) °F. | 35 - 65 |
| BLOWER DRIVE | DIRECT |
| Diameter-Width (In.) | 10 x 8 |
| No. Used | 1 |
| Speeds (No.) | 4 |
| CFM vs. in. w.g. | See Fan Performance |
| Motor HP | 1/3 |
| R.P.M. | 1075 |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 |
| COMBUSTION FAN - Type | Centrifugal |
| Drive - No. Speeds | Direct - 1 |
| Motor HP - RPM | 1/25- 3200 |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 |
| F.L. Amps | 1.35 |
| FILTER — Furnished? | No |
| Type Recommended | High Velocity |
| Hi Vel. (NoSize-Thk.) | 1 - 17x25 - 1ín. |

| VENT COLLAR — Size (in.) | 2 Round |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| HEAT EXCHANGER | |
| Type-Fired | Alum, Steel |
| -Unfired | |
| Gauge (Fired) | 20 |
| ORIFICES — Main | |
| Nat.Gas. Qty. — Drill Size | 4 — 45 |
| L.P. Gas Qty. — Drill Size | 4 56 |
| GAS VALVE | Redundant - Single Stage |
| PILOT SAFETY DEVICE | |
| Туре | Hot Surface Ignition |
| BURNERS — Type | Multiport Inshot |
| Number | 4 |
| POWER CONN. — V/Ph/Hz ④ | 115/1/60 |
| Ampacity (In Amps) | 9.5 |
| Max. Overcurrent Protection (amps) | 15 |
| PIPE CONN. SIZE (IN.) | 1/2 |
| DIMENSIONS | HxWxD |
| Crated (In.) | 41- 3/4 x 19-1/2 x 30-1/2 |
| Uncrated (In.) | 40 x 1 <u>7-1/2 x 28</u> |
| WEIGHT | |
| Shipping (Lbs.) / Net (Lbs) | 158 / 148 |

① Central Furnace heating designs are certified by the American Gas Association Inc. Laboratories.
② Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet; Ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.

3 Based on U.S. Government Standard Tests.

Mechanical Specifications

NATURAL GAS MODELS -- Central heating furnace designs are certified by the American Gas Association for both natural and L.P. gas. Limit setting and rating data were established and approved under standard rating conditions using American National Standards Institute standards.

SAFE OPERATION — The Integrated System Control has solid state devices, which continuously monitor for presence of flame, when the system is in the heating mode of operation. Slow opening, dual solenoid combination gas valve and regulator provide extra safety and quieter operation.

QUICK HEATING-Durable, cycle tested, heavy gauge aluminized steel heat exchanger and stainless steel secondary heat exchanger quickly transfer over 90% of the heat to provide warm conditioned air to the structure. Low energy power vent blower, to increase efficiency and provide a positive discharge of gas fumes to the outside.

BURNERS - Multi-port, in-shot burners will give years of quiet and efficient service. All models can be converted to L.P. gas without changing burners.

INTEGRATED SYSTEM CONTROL-Exclusively designed operational program provides total control of furnace limit sensors, blowers, gas valve, flame control and includes self diagnostics for ease of service. The built-in, selectable "Cooling Fan Off" feature provides time-delay capability like a BAY24X045 Time-Delay Kit for cooling operation. Also contains connection points for E.A.C./humidifier.

AIR DELIVERY - The multispeed, directdrive blower motor, with sufficient airflow range for most heating and cooling requirements, will switch from heating to cooling speeds on demand from room thermostat. The blower door safety switch will prevent or terminate furnace operation when the blower door is removed. (Fan relay and 35VA control transformer is standard).

STYLING — Heavy gauge steel and "wraparound" cabinet construction is used in the cabinet with baked-on enamel finish for strength and beauty. The heat exchanger section of the cabinet is completely lined with foil-faced fiberglass insulation. This results in quiet and efficient operation due to the excellent acoustical and insulating qualities of fiberglass.

FEATURES AND GENERAL OPERA-TION — These High Efficiency, Direct Vent, Condensing Gas Furnaces employ a Hot Surface Ignition system, which eliminates the waste of a constantly burning pilot. They are convertible for HORIZON-TAL use by rotating the unit to its left side. The integrated system control lights the main burners upon a demand for heat from the room thermostat. Complete front service access.

> a. Low energy power venter. b. Vent proving differential switch.

Since Trane has a policy of continuous product and product data improvement, it reserves the right to change specifica-tions and design without notice.

Technical Literature - Printed in U.S.A.

A business of American Standard Companies www.trane.com



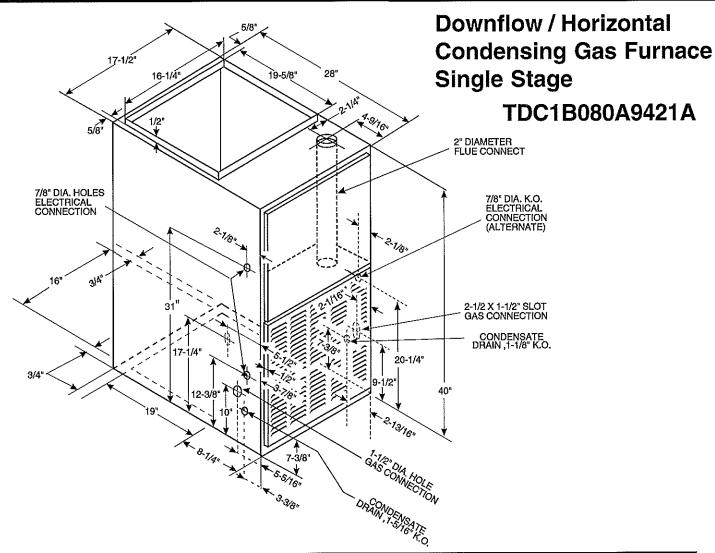


The above wiring specifications are in accordance with National Electrical Code; however, installations must comply with local codes.



TAG: _____

SUBMITTAL



| FURNACE AIRFLOW (CFM) VS. EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE (inches w.g.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| MODEL | SPEED TAP | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.90 | |
| TDC1B080A9421A | 4 - HIGH - Black 3 - MEDHIGH - Blue 2 - MEDLOW - Yellow 1 - LOW - Red | 1547 1487 1388 1263 | 1498 1436 1348 1234 | 1445 1382 1302 1196 | 1386 1325 1249 1150 | 1323 1265 1191 1095 | 1254 1202 1126 1032 | 1180 1137 1056 960 | 1101 1069 979 879 | 1016 998 896 790 | |

| CFM VS. TEMPERATURE RISE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| MODEL | | Cubic Feet Per Minute (CFM) | | | | | | | | | |
| MODEL | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | | |
| TDC1B080A9421A | 61 | 56 | 52 | 48 | 45 | 42 | 40 | 37 | 35 | | |

General Data o

| TYPE | Downflow / Horizontal |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| RATINGS @ | |
| Input BTUH | 80,000 |
| Capacity BTUH (ICS) 3 | 74,000 |
| AFUE | 91.0 |
| Temp. rise (MinMax.) °F. | 35 - 65 |
| BLOWER DRIVE | DIRECT |
| Diameter-Width (In.) | 11 x 8 |
| No. Used | 1 |
| Speeds (No.) | 4 |
| CFM vs. in. w.g. | See Fan Performance |
| Motor HP | 1/2 |
| R.P.M. | 1075 |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 |
| COMBUSTION FAN - Type | Centrifugal |
| Drive - No. Speeds | Dîrect - 1 |
| Motor HP - RPM | 1/25 - 3200 |
| Volts/Ph/Hz | 115/1/60 |
| F.L. Amps | 1.35 |
| FILTER — Furnished? | No |
| Type Recommended | High Velocity |
| Hi Vel. (NoSize-Thk.) | 2 - 14 x 20 - 1in. |

| VENT COLLAR — Size (in.) | 2 Round |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HEAT EXCHANGER | |
| Type-Fired | Alum. Steel |
| -Unfired | |
| Gauge (Fired) | 20 |
| ORIFICES — Main | |
| Nat.Gas. Qty. — Drill Size | 4 45 |
| L.P. Gas Qty. — Drill Size | 4 — 56 |
| GAS VALVE | Redundant - Single Stage |
| PILOT SAFETY DEVICE | |
| Type | Hot Surface Ignition |
| BURNERS — Type | Multiport Inshot |
| Number | 4 |
| POWER CONN. — V/Ph/Hz 4 | 115/1/60 |
| Ampacity (In Amps) | 11.4 |
| Max. Overcurrent Protection (amps) | 15 |
| PIPE CONN. SIZE (IN.) | 1/2 |
| DIMENSIONS | HxWxD |
| Crated (In.) | 41-3/4 x 19-1/2 x 30-1/2 |
| Uncrated (In.) | 40 x 17-1/2 x 28-1/2 |
| WEIGHT | |
| Shipping (Lbs.) / Net (Lbs) | 168 / 158 |

① Central Furnace heating designs are certified by the American Gas Association Inc. Laboratories.

② Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet; Ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.

3 Based on U.S. Government Standard Tests.

The above wiring specifications are in accordance with National Electrical Code; however, installations must comply with local codes.

Mechanical Specifications

NATURAL GAS MODELS—Central heating furnace designs are certified by the American Gas Association for both natural and L.P. gas. Limit setting and rating data were established and approved under standard rating conditions using American National Standards Institute standards.

SAFE OPERATION — The Integrated System Control has solid state devices, which continuously monitor for presence of flame, when the system is in the heating mode of operation. Dual solenoid combination gas valve and regulator provide extra safety.

QUICK HEATING—Durable, cycle tested, heavy gauge aluminized steel heat exchanger quickly transfers heat to provide warm conditioned air to the structure. Low energy power vent blower, to increase efficiency and provide a positive discharge of gas fumes to the outside.

BURNERS — Multi-port, in-shot burners will give years of quiet and efficient service. All models can be converted to L.P. gas without changing burners.

INTEGRATED SYSTEM CONTROL—Exclusively designed operational program provides total control of furnace limit sensors, blowers, gas valve, flame control and includes self diagnostics for ease of service.

AIR DELIVERY — The multispeed, direct-drive blower motor, with sufficient airflow range for most heating and cooling requirements, will switch from heating to cooling speeds on demand from room thermostat. The blower door safety switch will prevent or terminate furnace operation when the blower door is removed. (Fan relay and 35VA control transformer is standard).

STYLING — Heavy gauge steel and "wraparound" cabinet construction is used in the cabinet with baked-on enamel finish for strength and beauty. The heat exchanger section of the cabinet is completely lined with foil-faced fiberglass insulation. This results in quiet and efficient operation due to the excellent acoustical and insulating qualities of fiberglass.

FEATURES AND GENERAL OPERATION — These High Efficiency Gas Furnaces employ a Hot Surface Ignition system, which eliminates the waste of a constantly burning pilot. The integrated system control lights the main burners upon a demand for heat from the room thermostat. Complete front service access.

a. Low energy power venter. b. Vent proving differential switch.





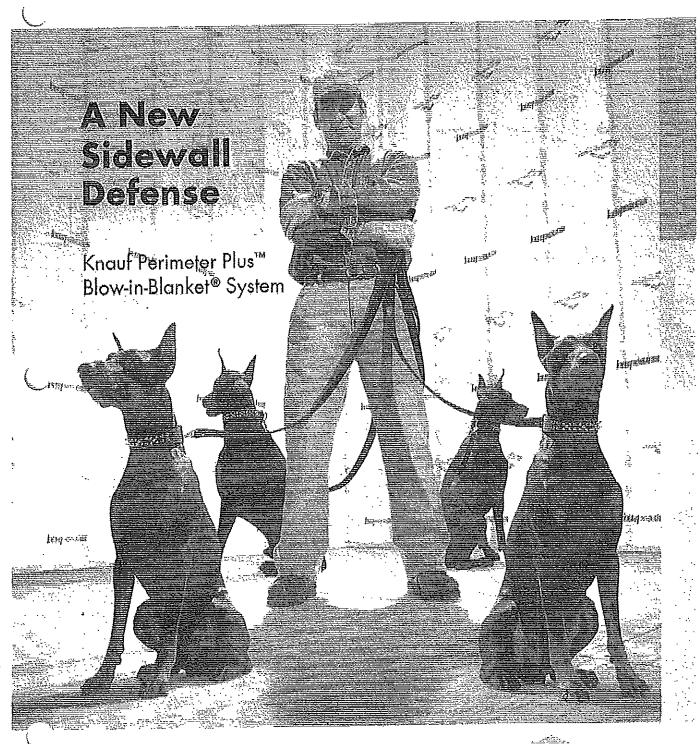
| Literature Order Number | TDC1B080A-SUB-1 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| File Number | TDC1B080A-SUB-1 |
| Supersedes | TDC1B080A9421A |
| Date | 06/08 |

Technical Literature - Printed in U.S.A.

Trane 6200 Troup Highway Tyler, TX 75707 www.trane.com

Since the manufacturer has a policy of continuous product and product data improvement, it reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice.

Knauf Fiberglass Insulation



PERINETER PLUS

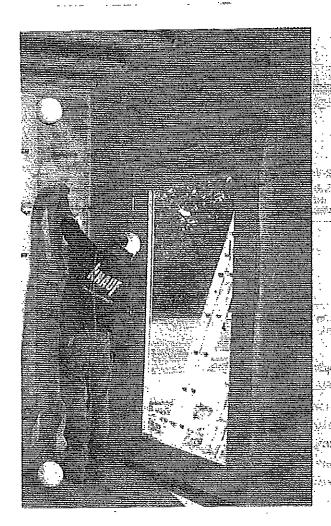


Knauf Perimeter Plus™ Blow-in-Blanket® System:

An Innovative System that Creates a Thermal and Acoustic Barrier for Your Home

Homeowners want peace of mind that their home will be comfortable and energy efficient throughout its life. So insulation must be installed to provide maximum thermal and acoustical efficiency, be moisture-free and not settle or deteriorate over time. The Knauf Perimeter PlusTM Blow-In-Blanker³ System is the most efficient and economical insulation alternative available to give homeowners the assurance they're looking for.

The Blow-In-Blanket System (BIBS[©]) is tested and proven with credibility and momentum. Over 2 million homes have been insulated with BIBS since 1984. In addition, with increasing energy costs, homeowners and builders are seeing the benefits of well insulated homes. The Perimeter Plus Blow-in-Blanket System is perfectly suited to meet their raised expectations, broaden your product offering, and help strengthen your overall business position.



Installing Perimeter Plus

Perimeter Plus netting is trimmed to fit wall and celling assemblies.



The neiting is pneumotically stopled every 1" to 11/2" to wall and ceiling framing members.



An Installation hale is created in the netting by puncturing with the end of the blowing hase.



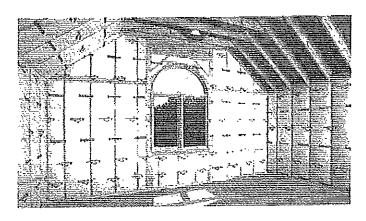
Perimeter Plus Fiber Glass Blowing Insulation is then blown into the wall or calling cavities through the installation holes at a target density of 1.8 lbs./cubic foot.

Provide a Comfortable Environment.

This specially-engineered fiber glass insulation provides the maximum thermal efficiency-up to an R-15 in 2x4 and an R-23 in 2x6 constructionat a low installed cost. The Perimeter Plus system ensures a custom fit and a consistent thermal and acoustical barrier throughout the home. It thoroughly fills gaps in wall cavities and easily takes on tight corners and hard to reach areas around pipes, electrical wires and fixtures. Walls insulated with Perimeter Plus also reduce the transmission of unwanted noise from room to room and throughout the home. And with its unique green color, Perimeter Plus Blowing Insulation provides easy product identification so you can assure your customer they're getting the performance they require.

Alternative Systems Can't Get By Perimeter Plus.

When it comes to Perimeter Plus, there's no comparison. Perimeter Plus Fiber Glass Blowing Wool doesn't settle, so its thermal performance isn't compromised over the life of the home. And unlike some alternative systems, Perimeter Plus Blow in Blanket is a dry application and doesn't require adhesives or moisture which can lead to mold problems in the wall cavitles. Perimeter Plus has no



added fire retardants, adhesives or blowing agents. And Perimeter Plus is Greenguard certified to meet the toughest indoor air quality standards in the industry.

Perimeter Plus Protects Your Reputation and Your Bottom Line.

Perimeter Plus helps you round out your product offering to meet the latest demands of your customers. And it blows fast and clean to keep your installers productive and on schedule. It saves installation time by minimizing the steps needed to fully insulate around outlets, plumbing, windows, arches and openings, installation is precise with less excess material than wet traditional blown in or adhesive/ sprayed in applications. And Perimeter Plus Blow-in-Blanket System is installed using common. blowing machines so you won't incur hefty capital investments for specialized installation equipment.

Certified Installation: Your Assurance the Job Is Done Right.

To ensure the highest quality performance, the Perimeter Plus Blow-in-Blanket System can only be installed by BIBS certified installers. This certification is a mark of distinction that gives the builder and the homeowner added confidence and quality assurance.

| . (b. k | Cavity | r Wall I |)pplicatio | o ns Bog H | al-Weight — Hor | ninal 32 lbs.; Al | almone30 lbs | - |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Framing (Gales) | Cavily Depth (Introduct) | R-Volue* To objete en to objete | Density (a. h.) | BuysPer- 1000 SE the number of tops per 1000 square feet of actioned should not be less than: | Muximum Coverage Per Bag Contents el this bog should not cover note thon: | Mef Minimum Weight per SF The weight per spiere feet of tented d southern skedd per be less thou: | |
| | 2 x 4 | 3.50 | R-15 | 1.8 lbs. | 16.4 bogs | 61.0 sq. ft. | 0.525 lbs. | |
| | 2 x 6 | 5.50 | R-23 | 1.8 lbs. | 25.8 bogs | 38.8 sq. ft. | 0.825 lbs. | |
| お食 | 2 x 8 | 7.25 | R•31 | 1.8 lbs. | 34.0 bogs | 29.4 sq. ft. | 1.088 lbs. | |
| | 2 x 10 | 9.25 | R-39 | 1.8 lbs. | 43.4 bogs | , 23.1 sq. ft. | 1,388 fbs. | |

^{*(}f. maces people to be 1 Row. The rights has Revive, the greater the resulting power. In get the most of Review, it is commiss that this freshring has been expected.

Specification Compliance

Knouf Perimeter Plus Fiber Glass Blavking Insulation conforms to the performance requirements of ASTM C 764, Type I and Federal Specification HH+10308, Class 8. The thermal insulation resistance values have been determined in accordance with ASTM C 687 and ASTM C 518.

Non-combustibility is tested in accordance with ASTM E 136. Moisture absorption is 5% or less by weight when tested in accordance with ASTM C 1104. This material meets the Quality Standards of the State of California, is certified by the Greenguard! Emprovimental listitute and is manufactured with a minimum of 30% post consumer recycled glass.

Thermal Performance

The stored thermal resistance (R-value) is provided by installing in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Failure to install the required number of bags per 1000 square feet and exceeding the maximum square feet of coverage per bag as recommended by the label will result in lower installed R-values. Field blending of this product with other loose fill instalations of application of this product in conjunction with adhesive or binder systems may affect its thermal performance and is not recommended by the manufacturer.

Equipment Required

To achieve labeled R-value, this product must be applied behind Perimeter Flus netting (or equivalent) in closed cavity applications. Also it is recommended that a pneumotic blowing machine and a corregated hose with a mislimum W* internal corrugation, a minimum length of 150' and a diameter of at least 3°. Calls in the hose should not be less than 36" in diameter.

For more information call (800) 825-4434, ext. 8300

ार रहेती पर क्षांकित के अन्तर Knauffatulation रक्त

Perimeter Plus: Performance That Never Ends



Economically The most economical alternative wall system.

- Higher R-value than cellulose:
- Lower installed cost than foam.

Keeps start up costs minimal without the need for capital intensive specially equipment by utilizing commonly used blowing machines.

Thermally.

Up to R-15 in 2x4 construction and R-23 in 2x6 construction.

Does not settle, maintaining R-value over the life of the home.

Acoustically

Improves acoustics by reducing transmission of unwanted noise throughout the home.

No Moisture



Dry installation ensures no moisture or mildew introduced to wall cavity.

Won't corrode pipes or wires.

No drying time needed between trades.

Fire Resistant

Non-combustible (ASTM E 136)

Installation

Precise product installation—no excess material left on walls or floor.

Fills all gaps and voids, even hard-to-reach areas around pipes, electrical wires and fixtures.

Dust free and no adhesives required.

Indoor Air Quality

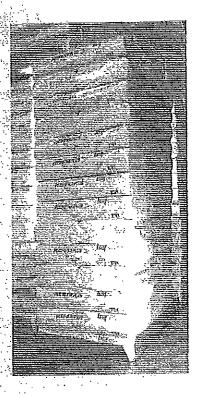
Perimeter Plus is GreenGuard Children and Schools certified.

Support

BIBCA association provides valuable support to help strengthen your business.

Knauf Insulation provides technical, quality and marketing support.

*As compared to published cellulose manufacturor Ryalves for 2xd and 2xd wall cavilies.



Knauf Perimeter Plus is Also Available in Unitized Plus Packs!

Knauf Plus Packs increase your productivity and your profits. Keep your crews generating revenue on the jobsite by reducing the time they spend handling material.

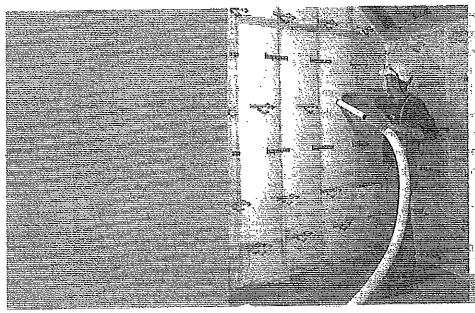
Plus Pack 42-bag units allow you to:

Cut loading/unloading time and man hours in half.

Stack higher to optimize your warehouse space.

Speed up inventory counts and simplify inventory control.

Minimize product damage caused by forklitts and in transit.



Knaul Insolution Gmbil One Knaul Drive Shelbyville, Ill 46176

Solar and Hocketing

(800) 975-4434, est. 8300

Technical Support

(800) 825-4431, ext 8212

. Fox

(317) 3988675

lafornočka

king Charilwitten on

粉用網絡網

सक्त कर स्टेक्ट किस्सू के

BIBCA Strengthens Your Business As you use the Bharlottisted System, mandership in SIECA (Boarth Storket Contents's Association) will purelie reductly and transitate support.

- निर्देश क्लिश्च हर्ज जाहितक लड़क के कुक्स हर में तरहें के को संस्थित हैं। कि कि कि के कि के को में तरहें के कि कि कि कि कि कि कि कि निर्देश को निर्देशकार के कि
- The parented BBS process provides you a probet officing that is prolitable, well-proven and accepted in the merket.
- रिक्रम्बर्ग प्रतिस्थित । स्टिश्च वाची स्थापकी अनुक्रणी सिंडे प्रशीतकार के दिल्ला.
- Seles and market green क्षेत्रकार क्षेत्र करेंग, क्षेत्र द्रव्यक्षरक, व्यक्तिक उनकेंद्र, व्यक्तिक वर्ण व्यक्तिक — क्ष्य कर्न्यकें विव क्षेत्र विश्वास की प्रका व्यक्तिक —

हीष्टिक्ट ब्यूजन के निकारियों कार्य क्षेत्रियों कार्यों, कि कृति रहे व्यूजन कार्यकारिय वर्ग क्षेत्रिया क्षेत्रियों कार्य कि को तालकार क



It find, we manketus is the viriety of public but save a common god, belging to make the most of our pieces's energy resource. A longly-terming global company, we understed and are consisted to high stackeds in quality, pathomous and environmental expandating. First stip we lake belgin transited energy consensation belgs counted to their processing consensation belgs counted to their processing to comme.



Appara mandicenteray of property and control of the property of the control of th



LEEO Bigible Product
Use of this product to the first product most great
testing stockeds as set by the Leedership in Energy and
Lindonness tell Design (LEEO) Green Building Paring System.
Creats 4.1 - 4.2 Recycled Content
Creats 5.1 - 5.2 Registed Motoritis



Perimeter Plus™ System

Submittal Date _____

Description

Knauf Perimeter Plus Fiber Glass Blowing Insulation is an unbonded, virgin fibrous glass blowing insulation designed with optimal thermal properties and excellent coverage and blowing characteristics.

Application

Blow-in-Blanker System (BIBS) is a patented process consisting of fiber glass loose fill blown behind a special netting material.

Perimeter Pius Blowing Insulation is used in both new and existing structures as a Blow-In-Blanket System for closed eavity applications in which ventilation is not required.

Perimeter Pius Fiber Glass Blowing Insulation is BIBS approved and can only be installed by BIBS certified installers to ensure the highest quality installed performance.

Foatures and Benefits

Excellent Thermal Proporties

- Fils all gaps and voids, creating a thermal barrier against outside air and better temperature control.
- Resists heat flow with an R-value of R-15 in 2 x 4 construction.
- Resists heat flow with an R-value of R-23 In 2 x 8 construction.

Energy Conservation

 Reduces fuel usage and utility bits for healing and eir conditioning.

Noise Reduction

Improves Gound Transmission Class (STC) retings by 4 to 10 points.

Non-Corrosive

 Will not accelerate the corrosion of aluminum, steel or copper.

Resists Microbial Growth

- Does not promote the growth of fungl or bacteria.
- · Will not rot or sustain vermin, rodents or insects.

Appearance

- Light green product color for a clean, professional appearance.
- Easily identified on the job site assuring your customers are getting the performance they require.

Poly Bag Packaging

- Excellent protection from abuse, dust and moisture.
- Unitized packaging eases movement in the warehouse, and reduces storage space.

Indoor Air Quality

 Greenguard certified to meet the toughest indoor air quality standards in the industry.

Thermal Performance

The stated thermal resistance (R-value) is provided by Installing in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Failure to install the required number of bags per 1,000 square fact and exceeding the maximum square feet of coverage per bag as recommended by the label will result in lower installed R-values. Field blending of his product with other base fill insulations is not recommended by the manufacturer.

Specification Compliance

- ASTM C 764; Type I
- HH-I-1030B; Class B
- Greenquard Environmental Institute^{na}
- Knauf Perimeter Plus Fiber Glass Blowing Insulation is manufactured with a minimum of 20-30% post consumer recycled glass.
- Meets the Quality Standards of the State of California.

Technical Data

Surface Burning Characteristics

 Does not exceed 25 Flame Spread, 50 Smoke Developed when lested in accordance with ASTM E 84 and CAN/ULC \$102-M98.

Critical Radiant Flux (ASTM E 970)

• Greater than 0.12 W/cm2.

Moisture Vapor Sorpilon (ASTM C 1104)

5% maximum by weight.

Corrosion (ASTM C 764)

· No greater than stenle collon.

Microbial Growth (ASTM C 1338)

· Does not support microbial growth.

Non-Combustibility (ASTM E 136)

No temperature rise above 54° F (30° C).

Equipment Required

Equipment required for achieve labeled R-value, this product must be applied with a pneumatic blowing machine and a corngated hose with a minimum X* Internal corrugation, a minimum length of 150°. Cods in the hose should not be less than 36° in diameter.

HAUTESTATU

Packaging

- Perimeter Plus Blowing Insulation is packaged in a strong, poly bag that offers excellent protection from abuse, dust and moisture.
- Knauf packages are Eghtweight, stack without slipping and ere easy to handle and store.

Fiber Glass and Mold

Fiber glass insulation with not sustain mold growth. However, mold can grow on piniost any material when it becomes wet and contaminated with organic materials. Carefully inspect any insulation that has been exposed to water. If it shows any sign of mold it must be discarded. If the material is wet but shows no evidence of mold, it should be third repidity and thoroughly.

Natae

Knauf Insulation is registered to ISO 8001:2000 in the prevention, detection and correction of problems in production and service areas. The chemical and physical properties of Knauf Perimeter Plus Blowing insulation represent typical average values determined in accordance with accepted test methods. The data is subject to normal manufacturing variations. The data is supplied as fechnical service and is subject to change without notice. References to numerical flame spread ratings are not intended to reflect hazards presented by these of any other materials under actual fire conditions.

Check with your Knauf sales representative to assure information is current.

| (CavityaWall) | ipplication Bag | Net-Weight≣Nomina | l 32 lbs., Minimun | [31]ba. | | The second |
|---------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------|--|
| Fremling | Cayffy Depth | R-Value* To oblein an insulation resistance of: | Density | Bags per 1000 SF The number of bags per 1,000 square feet of fiet area should not be less Inan. | | Het Minimum Weight per SP The weight per square reet of installed insufation should not be less then: |
| 2°x4" | 3.50* | R-15 | 1.8 fbs:/cu. ft. | 16.4 bags | 61.0 sq. ft. | 0.526 lbs. |
| 2'\6' | 5.50* | R-23 | 1.8 lbs./cu, ft. | 25.8 bags | 38.8 sq. ft. | 0,825 lbs. |
| 2'x8' | 7.25" | R-31 | 1.8 ibs/cu. ft. | 3 4,0 bags | 29.4 sq. ft. | 1.088 lbs. |
| 2"x10" | 9.25* | R-39 | 1.8 lbs./cu. (L | 43.4 bags | 23.1 sq. ft | 1.388 lbs. |

[&]quot;R means resistance to heal flow. The bighar the Rivatus, the greater the broading power. To get the meatest R-value, it is executed that this broads on be instabled properly





www.Knautinsulation.com

BW-SS-5 APR/2006

Kneuf Pedineter Phis Filter Class Blocking Intelation is certified for Indian at quality by The CRECHOUND Emicromental Institution, a global, non-profit organization, providing the world's leading guida to certified law entition, therefore building and building institution through Independent, Indoor at quality beforelarly leading, humage-cognist and

Perimeter Plus™ is a trademerk of Knauf insulation GmbH. Blow-in-Blanket² System is a registered trademark of Blow in Blanket, Lt.C.

Knauf Insulation GMBH One Knauf Drive, Shelbyrdie, IN 46176 Tel: (800) 825-4434 ext. 8300 FAX: (317) 398-3676

© 2006 Knavf Insulation GmbH.

Perimeter Plus™ Fiber Glass Blowing Insulation



Cavity Wall Card

Equipment Required
To echeve labeled R-value, this product must be applied behind Perimeter Plus
netting (or equivalent) in closed cavity applications. Also it is recommended that
a pneumatic blowing machine and a corrugated hose with a minimum X* internal
corrugation, a minimum length of 150°. Coils in the hose should not be less than 36° in diameter.

Thermal Performance (Sidewall Application)
The stated thermal resistance (R-value) is provided by installing in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Failure to install the required number of begs per 1,000 square feet and exceeding the maximum square feet of coverage per bag as recommended by the label will result in lower installed R-values. Field blending of this product with other loose fill insulations is not recommended by the manufacturer.

| | | tarWeldit—Nominal32 | 10 - 12 - 12 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Cavity (vol) | application Bay N | (aLyyagut—Nominal 32 | ilus; milliminis i si Ettera esta esta esta esta esta esta esta est | | | |
| | | | | Hags per 1000 SF | Maximum Coverage per Bag | per \$1 The weight per |
| | | R-Value To obtain an Insulation | | 1,000 t quand feet of field the season | Contents of this bag should not cover nove | equare feet of installed insulation should not be less than: |
| | Cavity Dapun | R-15 | 1,8 lbs /cu. fl. | 16.4 bags | 61.0 sq. ft. | 0.525 lbs. |
| 2'x4" 2'x6" | 3,50* 5,50* | R-15 | 1.8 lbs/cu. ft | 25,8 bags | 38.8 sq. ft. | 0,825 lbs. |
| 2'x8" | 7.25* | R-31 | 1,8 lbs/cu. ft. | 34.0 bägs | 29.4 sq. ft. | 1,088 lbs. |
| 2"x10" | 9.25** | R-39 | 1.8 fb\$ /cat. ff. | 43,4 bags | 23.1 sq. ft. | 1,388 lbs. |

^{*}Rimenos resistance to heat form. The higher the Rivakie, the greater the broading power. To get the minited Rivakie, it is essential that the headston be included property.

Builder's Insulation Statement

Perimeter Plus has been installed in conformance with the included recommendations to provide a thermal resistance of ...

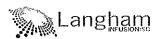
| | R-Val | A SANCE OF SANCE | Thickness |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Sloped Ceilings - | R- | át át | inches |
| Walls | R- | ét | Inches |
| Floors (over an unheated crawl space) | R- | al | Inches |
| Crawl Space Perimeter | R. | at | Inches |
| Date installed | niormance with the bags of this | insulation to cover | ations to provide an |
| Biown insulation has been installed in co R-value of ; R using square feet of area at a minimum thickne | niormance with the bags of this | insulation to cover | allons to provide an |
| Biown insulation has been installed in co R-value of ; R using square feet of area at a minimum thickne intuition Contractor (Signature) | niormance with the bags of this | insulation to cover | |
| Biown insulation has been installed in co R-value of ; R using square feet of area at a minimum thickne | niormance with the bags of this | insulation to cover | allons to provide an |
| Biown insulation has been installed in co R-value of ; R using square feet of area at a minimum thickne intuition Contractor (Signature) | niormance with the bags of this | insulation to cover | |





Kneud Pedrasias Pinas Blooking Installation is centified for inclains air quality as a lost emiliony total retired in the Bases of the Control of the Cheer of the Caretro of the Care Schools a statebard, www.greeng.said.cog

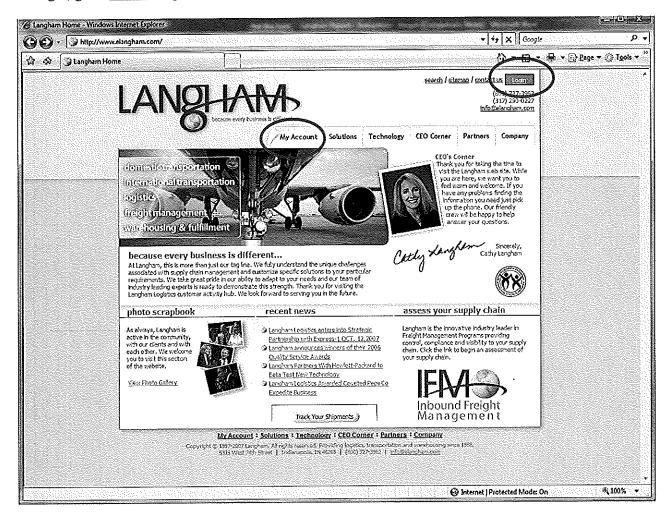
Appendix B- Langham Online Order Instructions



Login

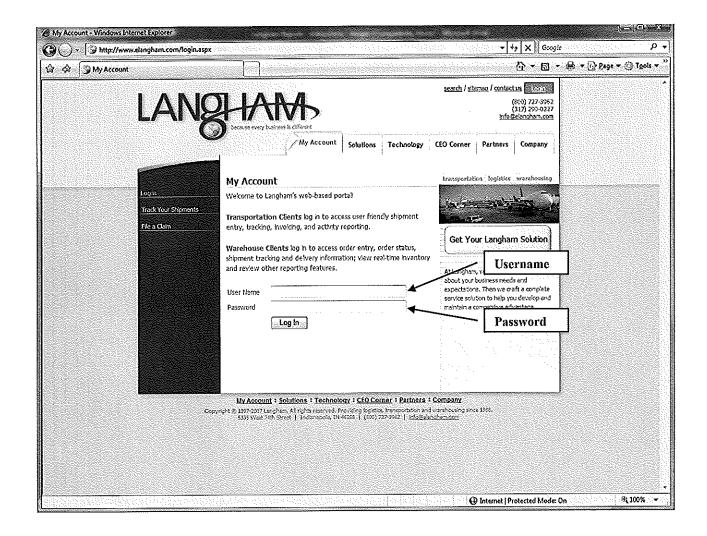
It is highly recommended that you turn off all pop-up blockers and enable Active X content on your browser prior to logging into the reporting tool.

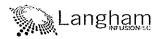
To login, go to www.elangham.com. Click on My Account or Login.





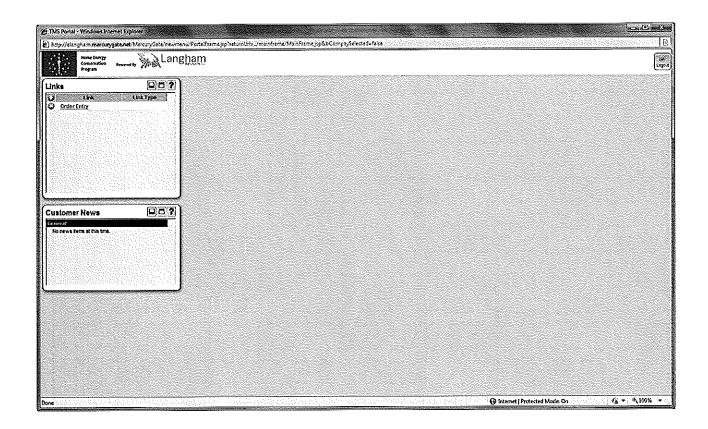
Type in your Username and Password and then click on the Log In button.

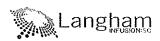




Langham Customer Portal

Once you login, you will see your Langham Customer Portal. It can contain various items that give you visibility and functionality to many parts of our business.



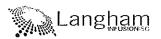


Contact the Home Energy Conservation logistics

Order Entry

You will use this on-line form to order Home Energy Conservation products for a particular house. You will fill out one on-line form for each **House** receiving energy conservation equipment. Please enter **only** the items needed for that one house. Orders with the same **Deliver To** address and the same **Requested Delivery Date** will be consolidated into one delivery. Insulation will only be delivered in full pallet quantities. When the orders are consolidated into one delivery, any insulation bags needed to fill out to the next full pallet (for the entire delivery), will be delivered and assigned to the Sub-Grantee in the system. A report will be available to show the Sub-Grantee assigned insulation.

| 72- | Langham | HEC@elanghar | n.com if you have any will be contacted if we delivery date. | problems or cannot meet |
|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|
| Order Ente Name Phone # Email | red By Auditor Same as Order Entered By | Shipment ID House Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City/State Zip | S10520093064221172 | 271 |
| Deliver To Name Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City/State Zip Phone # | Is Lift Gate Required? Is Pallet Jack Required? PickUp At Langham | Auditor ID # Phone # Email Requested Do IN Date Start Time End Time Authorized to Name Company | 08 😺 : 00 🔻 17 😺 : 00 🐷 5 Sign For | 2009 |
| Involved P Sub-Grantee Shipment C | | Funding Sou | Remember Signed I | For |
| Items Item Submit Ord | | | Qty | Add Item |



Order Entry (cont'd)

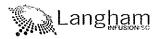
Order Entered By

This is where you will enter the **Name**, **Phone** #, and **Email** address of the person entering this order in the system. This information will be used to send an email confirmation of the order after it is entered. The phone # will be used in case we have any questions about the order.

If the person entering the order is also the auditor of the house, checking the **Auditor** Same as Order Entered By checkbox will fill in the Auditor Phone # and Email with the same information entered here.

If you will be typing in more than one order with the same Order Entered By information, you can check the **Remember Order By** checkbox and the system will keep the Order Entered By information filled in for the next order you type in.

| Order Entered By | |
|---------------------|-----|
| Name Phone # | |
| Email | |
| Auditor Same as Orc | ler |
| Remember Order By | |



Order Entry (cont'd)

Deliver To (Sub-Grantee or Contractor)

This is where you will enter the name and address of where the requested items will be delivered. This is usually the Sub-Grantee's office or warehouse or the Contractor that will be performing the work. You will enter the Name, Address Line 1, Address Line 2 (if needed), City, State, Zip, and Phone Number.

If a Lift Gate or Pallet Jack are required at the delivery location, please check the appropriate box.

If you are picking up the items at the Langham warehouse, check the Will Call checkbox.

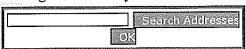
Will Call hours are 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM at Langham's Indianapolis location at 5335 W. 74th St, Indianapolis, IN 46268. Use the Requested Delivery Date/Time to request a date and 2 hour window for pick up. Less than pallet quantity is available for Will Call pickup only. See the Item section below for quantity ordering instructions.

If you will be typing in more than one order with the same Deliver To address, you can check the **Remember Deliver To** checkbox and the system will keep the Deliver To name and address filled in for the next order you type in.

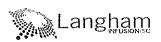
| | <u>D</u> eliver T | o (Sub-Grantee or Contractor) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | Name Address | |
| Select Address from List | Line 1 Address Line 2 City/State | IN |
| | Zip Phone # | |
| | | ☐ Is Lift Gate Required? |
| | | ☐ Is Pallet Jack Required? |
| | Will Call | PickUp At Langham Remember Deliver To |

To save time entering the name and address information, you can select a previously used address (the system will automatically save all used addresses to the database) by

clicking on the symbol. This will bring up a search box



In this box you can type any part of the address (name, street, city, zip, etc.), press the **Search Addresses** button and it will bring back any previously used addresses that meet the search criteria.



Order Entry (cont'd)

Deliver To (Sub-Grantee or Contractor) (cont'd)

| | Addr Ln 1 | State | Customer | C City | C Zip | Phone | : Email | Attn | S Code | C Code |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------|-------|----------------------|--------------|------|--------|------------|
| Select | 5335 W 74th st | IN | Aaron Travaglini | Indianapolis | 46268 | | | NULL | NULL | ARRATR2879 |
| Select | 401 North High Street | IN | ACTION | Muncie | 47308 | | | | ACTION | ARRA |
| Select | 5335 W 74th st | IN | Action | Indianapolis | 46268 | | | NULL | NULL | ARRAAC0001 |
| Select | 2323 Geonosis Ct | IN | ACTION | Muncie | 47308 | 987- 987- 7894 | jj@turtle.co | m Me | | ARRAAC0001 |
| Select | 5150 Loco Gato St | IN | ACTION | Muncie | 47308 | 987- 987- 7894 | jj@turtle.co | m Me | | ARRAAC0001 |
| Previous Next | | | IN | | | Jei Ad | diesses | | | |

If you see the address you want to use, you can click on the **Select** link next to the address and the system will highlight that record. Then press the **OK** button to have the system fill in that address information back to the order screen.

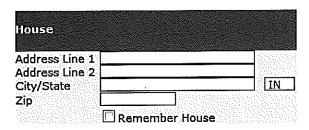
If you do not see the address you want to use on the first screen, you can click on either the **Next** or **Previous** links in the lower left hand corner of the screen to scroll through the results returned from the search.

Order Entry (cont'd)

House

This is where you will enter the address of the house where the requested items will be installed. This is needed for required reporting to the various state and federal agencies. You will enter the Address Line 1, Address Line 2 (if needed), City, State, and Zip.

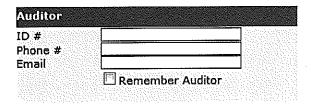
If you will be typing in more than one order with the same House address, you can check the **Remember House** checkbox and the system will keep the House address filled in for the next order you type in.

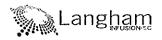


Auditor

This is where you will enter the **Auditor ID#**, **Phone #**, and **Email** address of the auditor who completed the work for this house. The Auditor ID# entered into the system will be validated against a list of pre-loaded Auditor IDs. If the Auditor ID entered is not one of the pre-loaded ones in the system, then it will show an error on the screen stating that it is an invalid ID#. The system will not allow the order to be submitted if there is an invalid or blank Auditor ID#.

If you will be typing in more than one order with the same Auditor information, you can check the **Remember Auditor** checkbox and the system will keep the Auditor information filled in for the next order you type in.





Order Entry (cont'd)

Requested Delivery Date/Time

Here you will type the date/time you are requesting the items to be delivered. Specify the date in the MM/DD/YYYY format. Orders submitted before 10:00 AM are eligible for delivery no earlier than the next business day. Orders submitted after 10:00 AM are eligible for delivery no earlier than 2 business days from order date.

Orders may be placed for a future delivery date.

Please specify at least a 2-hour window for the time range. Delivery hours are from 8:00 AM -5:00 PM. Will call hours are from 7:00 AM -5:00 PM. The call center will inform you if we cannot make the requested 2-hour window.



Authorized to Sign For

In this area you will type the **Name** of the person at the delivery location who is authorized to sign for the delivery. Also you will type the **Company** name from which people are authorized to sign for the delivery. The delivery driver will ask that the person signing for the delivery be either the named person or somebody who works for the company.

If you will be typing in more than one order with the same Authorized to Sign For information, you can check the **Remember Signed For** checkbox and the system will keep the Deliver To name and address filled in for the next order you type in.

| Authorized to Sign For | |
|------------------------|--|
| Name Company | |
| Remember Signed For | |



Order Entry (cont'd)

Involved Parties

In the Sub-Grantee drop down box you will select the Sub-Grantee organization that this order is on behalf of.

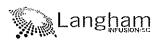
In the Funding Source field you will select what type of funds are being used for this order. Select ARRA for the stimulus funds.

| Involved Parties | | |
|------------------|----------------|--|
| Sub-Grantee | Funding Source | |

Shipment Comments

This is a free form area where you can type any special comments you want to communicate for this order. This could be more specifics about the delivery location and any special delivery equipment that may be needed or any special information the driver should know.

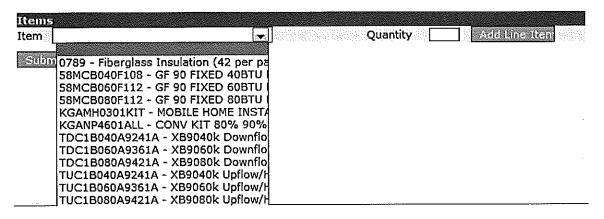
| Shi | pment Comments | |
|-----|----------------|----|
| | | A |
| | | |
| | | 4. |



Order Entry (cont'd)

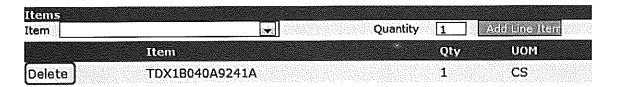
Items

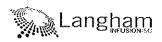
In this section you will specify the items and quantities being ordered for **this particular house**. The **Item** drop down list shows the item numbers (SKU) and associated item description. Select the item from the drop down list. Then type the quantity of that item you would like in the **Quantity** field. Then click the **Add Line Item** button to add the item to the list of items you would like to order.



Remember that orders with the same **Deliver To** address and the same **Requested Delivery Date** will be consolidated into one delivery. Insulation will only be delivered in full pallet quantities. When the orders are consolidated into one delivery, any insulation bags needed to fill out to the next full pallet (for the entire delivery), will be delivered and assigned to the Sub-Grantee in the system. A report will be available to show the Sub-Grantee assigned insulation.

You will then see that item appear in the list at the bottom of the screen. You can remove and item from your list by clicking on the word **Delete** next to the item you would like to remove.





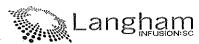
Order Entry (cont'd)

Submit Order

When you have filled everything out in the form, you can click on the **Submit Order** button to send the order to Langham. At this time the system will validate whether you have filled in all of the necessary fields. If not, it will show an error message stating what field has a problem.

Soon after you submit the order you should receive an email with essentially a screen shot of your order form letting you know we received your order and so you can have a copy of the order for your records.

Submit Order



angham HEC Order Form (Faxed or Emailed) Instructions

General Instructions

This form will be used to order Home Energy Conservation Products. One form will be used for each unique combination of Deliver To location, Deliver Date, and Auditor. Multiple houses can be put on this one form as long as the products being ordered for those houses have the same Deliver To location, Deliver Date, and Auditor. Orders with the same Deliver To location and Deliver Date will

Contact the Home Energy Conservation logistics call center at 866-616-3528 or HEC@elangham.com if you have any problems or questions. You will be contacted if we cannot meet the requested delivery date/time.

When the form is completed, please email to HEC@elangham.com or fax to 866-616-3528.

Required fields are marked with an *.

Deliver To Section

This is where you will enter the name and address of where the requested items will be delivered. This is usually the Sub-Grantee's office or warehouse or the Contractor that will be performing the work. You will enter the Name, Address Line 1, Address Line 2 (if needed), City, State, Zip, and Phone Number.

If you are picking up the items at the Langham warehouse, just check the Will Call checkbox.

Will Call hours are 7:00 AM – 5:00 PM at Langham's Indianapolis location at 5335 W. 74th St, Indianapolis, IN 46268. Use the Requested Delivery Date/Time to request a date and 2 hour window for pick up. Orders submitted before 10:00 AM are eligible for Will Call pickup no earlier than 3 hours later that same day. Orders submitted after 10:00 AM are eligible for Will Call pickup no earlier than the next business day. Less than pallet quantity is available for Will Call pickup only. See the House & Item section

Authorized to Sign For

In this area you will type the **Name** of the person at the delivery location who is authorized to sign for the delivery. Also you will type the **Company** name from which people are authorized to sign for the delivery. The delivery driver will ask that the person signing for the delivery be either the named person or somebody who works for the company specified.

Order Entered By

This is where you will enter the Name, Phone #, and Email address of the person filling out the order form. This information will be used to send an email confirmation of the order after it is entered into our system. The phone # will be used in case we have any questions about the order.

Auditor

This is where you will enter the Auditor ID#, Phone #, and Email address of the auditor who completed the work for this house. The Auditor ID#, once entered into our system, will be validated against a list of pre-loaded Auditor IDs. If the Auditor ID entered is not one of the pre-loaded ones in the system, then our call center will contact you to obtain a valid Auditor ID#. The system will not allow the order to be submitted if there is an invalid or blank Auditor ID#.

Requested Delivery

Here you will type the date/time you are requesting the items to be delivered. Specify the date in the MM/DD/YYYY format. Orders submitted before 10:00 AM are eligible for delivery no earlier than the next business day. Orders submitted after 10:00 AM are eligible for delivery no earlier than 2 business days from order date.

Orders may be placed for a future delivery date.

Please specify at least a 2-hour window for the time range. Delivery hours are 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM, Monday - Friday. The call center will inform you if we cannot make the requested 2-hour window.

HEC Order From (Faxed or Emailed) Instructions

Involved Parties

the Sub-Grantee drop down box you will select the Sub-Grantee organization that this order is on behalf of.

In the Funding Source field you will select what type of funds are being used for this order. Select ARRA for the stimulus funds.

Shipment Comments

This is a free form area where you can type any special comments you want to communicate for this order. This could be more specifics about the delivery location and any special delivery equipment that may be needed or any special information the driver should know.

House & Items Needed

On each line in this section you will enter the Address Line 1, Address Line 2 (if needed), City, State, and Zip for each house receiving product.

Then you will enter below each item number the quantity of that item you are ordering for that house.

Please note that Fiberglass Insulation can only be delivered in pallet quantities (for the entire delivery), which is 36. If you are filling the spreadsheet out on the computer (in Excel), the spreadsheet will turn the insulation item heading red if all house orders on the order form do NOT total a full pallet. At the bottom it will also calculate how many bags of insulation are needed to make the next full pallet.

| ~ |
|------|
| ç |
| 7 |
| Page |
| |

* Langham

Contact the h...., Ehergy Conservation logistics call center at 866-616-3528 or HEG@elangham.com if you have any problems or questions. You will be contacted if we cannot meet the requested delivery date/time.

Pick up at Langham Authorized to Sign For Deliver To (Sub-Grantee or Co Name*
Address Line 1*
Address Line 2
Chy / State* Zip* Phone #* Will Call

Auditor ID #* Phone #" Email*

When form is completed, please email to HEC@elangham.com or fax to 866-616-3528. Please see the instructions for this form on the tab labeled "instructions"

Orders submitted before 10:00 AM are eligible for delivery no earlier than the next business day if that is the requested delivery date.

Please specify at least a 2-hour window

involves i zaries Funding Source*

Fiborglass insulation can only be delivered in pallet quantities, which is 36, Please see the Instructions tab for more information regarding this.

| | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|---|----------|----------|---|--------|-----------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----------|----------|----------|---|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|---|---|---|-----|--------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|
| | ALE INVESTIGATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | П | | П | | _ | | | _ | i | 7 | _ | -1 | | | _ | | Γ | | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | Т | T | Ŧ | Ŧ | Γ | Г | Ι | | 1 | 1 | \neg | 1 | T | _ |
| 1000000 | | Н | | | | | | | _ | - | 4 | _ | | _ | | | Ŀ | L | | Ц | _ | _ | - | 4 | _ | + | + | + | ∔ | ╀ | - | | | _ | 4 | 4 | - | - | _ |
| XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX | | Ц | | | | | \Box | \sqcup | _ | _ | _ | 4 | 4 | | | _ | Ŀ | L | L | | _ | Ц | 4 | 4 | _ | 4 | 1 | 1 | Ļ | - | L | L | Н | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | _ |
| ************************************** | ole last last | Ц | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | L | Ļ | L | L | | | | | 4 | | _ | |
| | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | L | | | | | | | |] | 1 | Ţ | L | L | L | L | | | | ╛ | | | _ |
| | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | L | | | | | | | | |
| × 200 | | | | | | | | | | Ī | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | T | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. | П | | | | | | | | | | | ٦ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ī | | | Ī | | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | П | П | | | | 7 | | | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | Г | r | _ | | | | | | 1 | 1 | Ť | T | T | T | T | Г | П | | 7 | 7 | | 1 | _ |
| | | H | Н | + | | - | - | | 1 | | 1 | + | + | | | _ | - | | | | | | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | \dagger | t | t | t | T | | П | - | T | ヿ | | 1 | _ |
| | | H | Н | | | | | Н | 1 | | - | | ┥ | | _ | | H | H | | | | \exists | ┥ | - | + | 1 | $^{+}$ | t | t | t | ╁ | - | Н | | + | + | | + | |
| | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | \vdash | Н | \dashv | \dashv | Н | | Н | + | | - | \dashv | \dashv | | | _ | H | H | L | - | - | 4 | \dashv | \dashv | + | + | + | + | + | - | ┝ | | Н | H | \dashv | \dashv | | + | _ |
| ted | 14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | L | Ц | | | Н | | - | 4 | _ | | 4 | 4 | | | | L | L | _ | Н | Н | | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | + | - | ╁ | ╁ | ┝ | H | Н | 4 | - | + | | + | - |
| ednes | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | L | | | | | Н | Ц | _ | | _ | | 4 | _ | L | | L | L | | Ц | Ц | | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | + | + | Ļ | ╀ | ╀ | L | | Ц | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | _ |
| item r | 14 18 18 18 | | Ц | | | | | Ц | | _ | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | Ц | | | _ | _ | 4 | 1 | 1 | ļ | _ | _ | L | Ц | | _ | 4 | 4 | 4 | _ |
| v the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | L | | | | | | | | | | _ | L | L | L | L | | | | _ | | 1 | |
| c belo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | L | | L | L | | | | ╛ | | | |
| in bo | | | | | | | | - | | | | Į | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | ĺ | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Enter quantity in box below the item requested | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ī | | - | | | | | | | |
| ier qu | | T | Π | | | | | П | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | 1 | 7 | T | Ī | T | Γ | | Г | | | 7 | | Ī | _ |
| ð, - | Eg /Eg /E | П | _ | П | | | | H | 1 | 1 | | | - | | | | Г | Г | | | Н | | 7 | | _ | 7 | † | T | T | t | T | l | - | | i | 7 | | İ | _ |
| 88890088 | State Office | H | _ | Н | Н | | | H | _ | 7 | | - | | | | H | | H | | | Н | | 7 | 7 | | 1 | t | t | t | t | ┢ | ┢ | | | 1 | 7 | 7 | _ | _ |
| | 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |] | _ | Н | - | | - | \forall | 1 | \dashv | | Н | - | Н | | Н | H | - | | _ | Н | | \dashv | + | 1 | \dagger | \dagger | + | ╁ | t | l | H | | \neg | 1 | - | + | 1 | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : ' | | _ | | | | â |
| | 1. O. O. | Ë | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | Ī | Ī | | Π | | | | - | ٦ | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | į, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| conservation in sector | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ť | Ŧ | f | F | | 1 | | | | ٩ | | 7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l | | | ŀ | | | | | | | | | |
| 400 | zip* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ė | | | | | | | | | | | | L | L | L | | | | ╛ | _ | _ | |
| | State* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ì | | |
| | 8 | | _ | Н | Н | Н | | Н | \dashv | \dashv | - | - | \dashv | _ | | H | | H | H | | Н | - | \dashv | \dashv | 1 | + | + | t | \dagger | H | ┢ | - | | | + | + | + | + | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| | ٠ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ĺ | | | ŀ | | | | |
| | c _{ty} * | | - | Н | H | Н | Н | Н | + | \dashv | _ | _ | _ | Ļ | | - | L | H | Н | | Н | | \dashv | \dashv | 4 | | + | + | ł | + | H | H | H | - | + | + | \dashv | + | _ |
| | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | ŀ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ł | | | | | | | | Ī | | |
| tailed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | Ī | | |
| be ins | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ŀ | |
| d will | s Line | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | İ | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | | - | ŀ | | |
| ırdere | Address Line 2 | | | | | | | | | | Ì | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l | | | | | | | | | | - | ŀ | |
| ems | • | | Г | | П | Т | П | Ħ | 1 | 7 | | T | П | Г | П | | | Г | П | П | П | | | | 1 | † | † | T | T | l | T | Γ | П | | 1 | 7 | | 1 | 1 |
| hereit | | | | | | | | | | | | ŀ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| w ssa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e add | 70 T* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ter house address where items ordered will be installed | dress the 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | ĺ | | | | | | | |

| Address Une 2 Chy State 2 Ipr |
|---|

Appendix C- Manufacturer Contact Information



Koch Air Customer Service Hours

Indianapolis Branch

5620 Dividend Road Indianapolis, IN 46241

Office Hours:

Monday - Friday

7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Phone: 317-248-5115 (Parts)

317-248-5140 Fax:

800-989-3722 (Parts)

866-303-5140

317-248-5100 (Sales Office)

317-248-5130

800-989-3722 (Sales Office)

Emergency/After Hours Phone: 317-246-9671

Tim Perry, Residential Sales Manager

317-403-2817 Cell

Harold Pendleton, Technical Service Manager

Office 317-248-5100, #7517

Tom Ancelet, Warehouse Manager

Cell 317-339-7039

Residential Territory Managers

Eric Bond, Equipment

317-577-2007 Cell

Ron Tingen, Parts and Supplies

317-223-5168 Cell

Mike Oisten, Equipment

765-336-9663 Cel1

Mark Oertel, Parts and Supplies

317-498-4769 Cell

Fort Wayne Branch

5331 Keystone Drive

Fort Wayne, IN 46825

Office Hours: Monday – Friday

7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Phone: 260-483-1221

Fax:

260-483-1229

866-883-1221

Emergency/After Hours Phone: 260-410-9380

Tim Perry, Residential Sales Manager

317-403-2817 Cell

John Weimer, Store/Service Manager

Cell 260-410-9380

Residential Territory Managers

Cell 260-740-8472 Ryan Bond, Equipment & Parts Cell 260-740-8471 Chris Smith, Equipment & Parts



Koch Air Customer Service Hours

Evansville Branch

1900 W. Lloyd Expressway Evansville, IN 47706

Office Hours:

Monday - Friday

7:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Phone: 812-962-5200

Fax:

812-962-5306 (Parts)

877-456-2422

812-425-1683 (Res Equipment Sales)

Emergency/After Hours Phone: 812-484-8491

Dean Holmes, Residential Sales Manager

Cell 812-484-8290

Bruce Davis, Technical Service Manager

Office 812-962-5200, ext. #2235

Curt Biggins, Warehouse

Cell 812-305-4395

Residential Territory Managers

Chris Clements, Equipment Bruce Damm, Parts and Supplies Cell 812-484-6152

Cell 812-305-5477

Louisville Branch

2600 Blankenbaker Parkway Louisville, KY 40299

Office Hours:

Monday - Friday

7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Phone: 800-989-6176

Fax:

800-966-6329 (Parts)

502-491-9970

502-491-9697 (Parts)

302-471-3077 (Taris)

502-499-6468 (Res Equipment Sales)

Emergency/After Hours Phone: 502-836-0622

Doug Thomas, Residential Sales Manager

Cell 502-301-9284

Scott Bowles, Technical Service Manager

Office 502-491-9970, ext. #6407

Residential Territory Managers

Rob Mosher, Equipment

Cell 502-648-2776

Rick Willis, Parts and Supplies

Cell 502-836-6124

www.kochair.com

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

Indiana Locations

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

5355 N Post Road Indianapolis, IN 46216 (800) 285-2487 Manager: Fred Hess

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

717 Farabee Court S. Lafayette, IN 47905 (800) 285-2487 Manager: Fred Hess

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

2301 N. Bendix Drive, Suite 400 South Bend, IN 46628 (800) 285-2487 Manager: Fred Hess

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

2325 Industrial Park Drive Bloomington, IN 47404 (800) 285-2487 Manager: Fred Hess

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

6602 Innovation Dr. Fort Wayne, IN 46818 (800) 285-2487 Manager: Fred Hess

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

14301 Commerce Drive Daleville, IN 47334 (800) 285-2487 Manager: Fred Hess

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

2363 Perry Rd, Ste 140 Plainfield, IN 46168 (800) 285-2487 Manager: Fred Hess

Trane HVAC Parts & Supplies

1024 East Sycamore St. Evansville, IN 47714 (812) 421-8700 Manager: Brett Palmer

American Standard Distributor

Duncan Supply Branch Locations

910 N. Illinois Street Indianapolis, IN 46204 Tel: 317-634-1335 Fax: 317-264-6689

2282 W. Industrial Park Drive Bloomington, IN 47404 Tel: 812-333-8331 Fax: 812-331-1655

1705 W. Franklin Street Elkhart, IN 46516 Tel: 574-294-7164 Fax: 574-389-0901

6821 Metro Park Drive Fort Wayne, IN 46818 Tel: 260-497-8680 Fax: 260-497-8690

1100 S. Ohio Street Kokomo, IN 46902 Tel: 765-452-5628 Fax: 765-452-5636

510 Morland Drive Lafayette, IN 47905 Tel: 765-446-0105 Fax: 765-446-0129

601 E. 15th Street Muncie, IN 47302 Tel: 765-288-5549 Fax: 765-288-7526

> 1000 Ohio Street Terre Haute, IN 47807 Tel: 812-478-2818 Fax: 812-478-2318

Appendix D- Trane Warranty and Compressor Request (WCR) Form



Warranty Request

| Customer Billing | |
|------------------|---|
| Reference # | |
| Factory Use Onl | y |
| Claim Number | |
| | |

Compressor or Parts

| | | ed de Sistema | cher Andrew Main Substitute Makelin | | Invoice Number |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| | vner | Servicer | | PIS | ributor |
| 10 | • | + | | - | |
| ress | | | | _ | |
| , State, Zip | | | | | |
| ne Number (|) | () | | | |
| | IAlimeter | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | Later Harden and Transfer of the Control of the Con |
| Product Seria | i Number | | | | Installation Date/ |
| Product Mode | Number | | | | Fail Date/ |
| Quantity | | Part Number | | | Task Code |
| | | | | | |
| ***- | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | A = p = WAN | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ······ | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Failure D | escription | | |
| TASK CODE | DESCRIPTION | | TASK CODE | DESCRI | PTION |
| PRT 011 | ELECTRICAL, CALIBRATION OR WRON | G SETTINGS | PRT 035 | | NICAL, NOISY OR ROUGH OR OUT OF BALANCE |
| PRT 012 | ELECTRICAL, CURRENT UNBALANCE | | PRT 036 | | NICAL, OVER HEATED (NON-ELECTRICAL) |
| PRT 013 | ELECTRICAL, FAILED OR BURNED OR | SHORTED OR GROUNDED | PRT 037 | MECHAN | NICAL, PAINT PROBLEM OR APPEARANCE OR RUNS ETC. |
| | OR OVERHEATED | | PRT 038 | | VICAL, PLUGGED OR RESTRICTED |
| PRT 014 | ELECTRICAL, INTERMITTENT OR ERRA | | PRT 039 | | NICAL, SEIZED OR STUCK |
| PRT 015 PRT 016 | ELECTRICAL, LOOSE OR TERMINAL FA ELECTRICAL, MIS-WIRED OR WIRING F | | PRT 030 PRT 055 | | NICAL, NOT DESCRIBED ABOVE (ADD COMMENT) NG ERRORS, MISSING, LINE ITEMS |
| PRT 017 | ELECTRICAL, SOFTWARE OR PROGRA | | PRT 056 | | NG ERRORS, QUANTITY WRONG, LINE ITEMS |
| PRT 010 | ELECTRICAL, NOT DESCRIBED ABOVE | | | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | The Line of the Line of the Helio |
| PRT 021 | LEAK, BRAZE OR WELD | , | | | |
| PRT 022 | LEAK, FROZEN (LOW TEMPERATURE) | | Required For Compressor Failure Only | | |
| PRT 023 | LEAK, GASKET OR O-RING OR THREADED OR JOINT LEAK | | | | |
| PRT 024 PRT 020 | LEAK, PINHOLE OR PUNCTURE IN TUE | Defective Compressor Model # | | | |
| PRT 031 | LEAK, NOT DESCRIBED ABOVE (ADD O MECHANICAL, BROKEN OR CUT OR CF | Defective Compressor Serial # | | | |
| PRT 032 | MECHANICAL, CORRODED OR RUSTED | Replacement Compressor Serial # | | | |
| PRT 033 | MECHANICAL, DENTED OR BENT (UNIT | | | | |
| PRT 034 | MECHANICAL, LOOSE | Other | | W11 W | |
| | | | | | |
| the Associated | Special XL, XLi or XV Condensing Uni I Condensing Unit's Model Number a nit Model Number nit Serial Number | nd Serial Number Must b | e Completed Below. | | If claim is against a part that was purchased, input original invoice num |
| Conditionally Of | | | | | J L |
| | - | | | _ | ompressors hat the above PART WARRANTY CERTIFICATION |
| Name (Please print) | | Company | | | |
| Signature (Re | equired) | | | | Date |
| | · 400 00/ | | | | |
| 1-25.47 (09/05) | | | | | |